ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 2023
6:15 PM
OR UPON THE LATER ADJOURNMENT OR RECESS OF THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 2023. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:15 PM OR UPON THE LATER ADJOURNMENT OR RECESS OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES SPECIAL BOARD MEETING.

This Meeting as a Committee of the Whole of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Committee will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Committee will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**
   5.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM
6. **CHAIR'S REPORT** - *Roberto Zarate*
   6.A. District Convocation

6.B. Northwest Vista College's Peace Center - Compassionate USA Curriculum and Resolution

6.C. Community Outreach; William C. Velasquez Dinner, Welcome Celebration for Dr. Amy Bosley, President Northwest Vista College, AlamoTogether Summit

7. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT** - *Dr. Mike Flores*

7.A. United Faculty Senate
Presenter: Caroline Davis

8. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE,** *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

8.A. St. Philip's College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation:
Presenter: Dr. Meagan Sovine

8.B. Palo Alto College KPI Update
Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

9. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, D*r. Gene Sprague,* Chair

9.A. Workforce Committee Report
Presenter: Xavier Urrutia

9.B. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement
Presenter: Xavier Urrutia

10. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

10.A. **CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

10.A.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

10.A.2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

10.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

10.A.4) Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

10.A.5) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

10.A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

10.A.7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of $200,000

11. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE,** *Gloria Ray, Chair*

11.A. Presentation on Palo Alto College Minute Order Actions
Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

11.A.1) Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding
Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

11.A.2) Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List
Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

11.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventative Maintenance Savings to New Construction
Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

11.A.4) Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College
Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College
Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

11.C. Presentation on San Antonio College Minute Order Actions

11.C.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for

the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)
Presenter: Lacy Hampton

11.C.2) Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)
Presenter: Lacy Hampton

11.C.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)
Presenter: Lacy Hampton

11.D. Presentation on Naming of Buildings at St. Philip's College
Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

11.D.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property - St. Philip's College Bowden Building
Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

11.D.2) Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property - St. Philip's College Campus Center Building
Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

11.D.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property - St. Philip's College Continuing Education Building
Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

11.E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services
Presenter: Greg McClure

11.F. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services
Presenter: Greg McClure

12. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

12.A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

12.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

12.C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

12.D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

12.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

12.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

12.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

12.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

12.I. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

12.I.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

13. **ADJOURNMENT**

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 8TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that face N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting Denise Wilson, Board Liaison, at lwilson158@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

_____
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

TO BE READ BY BOA R D CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM

Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT
for Compassionate USA

WHEREAS, the City of San Antonio, the Alamo Colleges District, and the San Antonio Peace Center partnered to develop CompassionateUSA; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA launched nationally at the June 2023 Annual Meeting of the U. S. Conference of Mayors; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA teaches self-compassion and community well-being that honors our common humanity and affirms the beauty of our differences; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA promotes compassion and fosters healing through the principles of compassion; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA focuses on emotional awareness, self-compassion, gratitude and interdependence, compassion for others, collective trauma and collective healing, and compassion in systems; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA is designed to address our nation's discord, racialized violence, and the far-reaching impacts of collective trauma such as the COVID-19 global pandemic; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA offers a series of videos, a free micro-course, and an action-driven toolkit to deepen understanding and skills and provides resources to help create compassionate communities and compassion-centered living;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees endorses the CompassionateUSA initiative; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District shall promote the CompassionateUSA campaign across our District and to the external communities it serves; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees supports the professional development opportunities for District employees related to CompassionateUSA; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District shall help disseminate information about the CompassionateUSA campaign through its website, social media, and other channels.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED, on this 19th day of September, 2023.

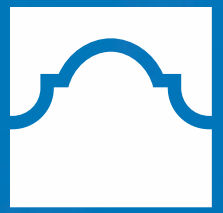
Alamo Community College District:

Attest:

Roberto Zárate
Chair, Board of Trustees

Lorena "Lorraine" Pulido, Ph.D.
Secretary, Board of Trustees

United Faculty Senates: Report to Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

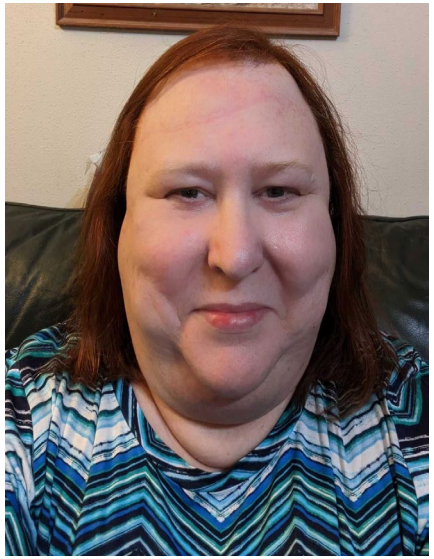
Caroline Davis
NLC Faculty Senate President
President of United Faculty Senates

United Faculty Senate Members for 2023/2024

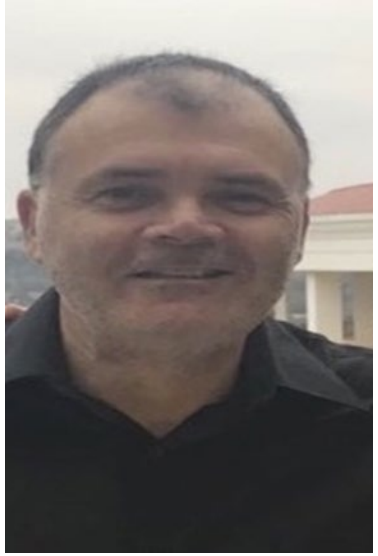
Caroline Davis, NLC

Chris Harrison, NVC

Cindy Katz, SPC



Vicente Guillot, PAC



Jenn Caraway, SAC

Who We Are and How to Contact Us

- **Caroline Davis**, Associate Professor of Art, NLC, President of UFS, rdavis1@alamo.edu
- **Christopher Harrison**, Associate Professor of Biology, NVC, charrison34@alamo.edu
- **Vicente Guillot**, Assistant Professor of Spanish and Humanities, PAC, vguillot@alamo.edu
- **Jennifer Caraway**, Chemistry Instructor, Natural Sciences, SAC, jcaraway@alamo.edu
- **Cindy Katz**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, SPC, ckatz@alamo.edu
- District Council of Chairs Representative, TBD

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

United Faculty Senates' Strategic Alignment

- The UFS is a shared governance, faculty representative body. Shared governance is not only required for each college's accreditation, but it also strengthens the District through innovations and initiatives crafted by administrative, curriculum, and content experts.
- Shared governance is necessary for effective implementation of initiatives across the colleges.
- Shared governance promotes ownership, equity and accountability by implementing big ideas and innovations that allow us to continuously improve.
- Improving processes for gathering and reporting faculty feedback as well as strengthening and clarifying communication between faculty and their representatives improves shared governance.

United Faculty Senates' Outreach

We continue to focus on collaborating with district departments and various committees to accomplish our priorities. These include, but aren't limited to:

> Strategic Leadership Team

>Vice Presidents of Academic Success

> Compensation Committee

> District Council of Chairs

> Executive Faculty Council

> TOSI

>Policy and Procedure Advisory Council

>Executive Staff Senate

Current UFS Projects (September/October 2023)

- The UFS is currently working with the VPAS to draft a district Academic Freedom Procedure that aligns with the Alamo Colleges Academic Freedom Policy D.3.5.
- UFS is gathering faculty feedback and putting the proposed Academic Freedom Procedure through the Policy and Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC), as well as utilizing faculty input across all five colleges to inform editing discussions.
- UFS is participating in the informational Townhall and leading other communication forums to get the Multi-Year Contract application processes socialized across district so eligible faculty can apply this Fall. We have been and will continue to be an informational hub for faculty throughout the MYC implementation.

UFS Priorities for 2023/2024

- *Improve communication between shared governance bodies and faculty*
  - Maximize current communication platforms
- *Support faculty participation in shared governance*
  - Increase efficient dissemination of information and collection of faculty feedback
  - Make that information comparable and reportable to PPAC and other stakeholders
- *Work to increase faculty recognition and showcase faculty contributions*
  - establish a Faculty Member of the Month for the District

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

4DX Highlights – SPC Communications & Learning Department

Dr. Meagan Sovine
Assistant Professor
Communications and Learning

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

F.6.5– (Policy) Student Success: Equity

- The Alamo Colleges District is committed to systemic transformation to make quality learning a shared priority.

Charges to the Chancellor

Monitored Goal 13 – Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation and Completion Rates

- Identify areas of student/institutional challenge and set goals for improvement of student outcomes, including metrics that measure connection and completion success for Alamo College District learners.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Wildly Important Goal

Wildly Important Goal for Spring 2023

- Increase Spring 2023 Productive Grade Rate (PGR) from 79% to 81% by May 13, 2023.

Lead Measure

- Faculty will use at least one active learning strategy per class per week in Spring 2023

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Strategies/Outreach Efforts

Strategies

- Department provided list of active learning strategies that faculty could choose to employ in the classroom.
- Faculty shared active learning strategies in a shared Google spreadsheet.

Audience

- Internal--students enrolled in Communications & Learning disciplines, i.e. Education, English, Integrated Reading & Writing, Spanish, Speech, and Student Development

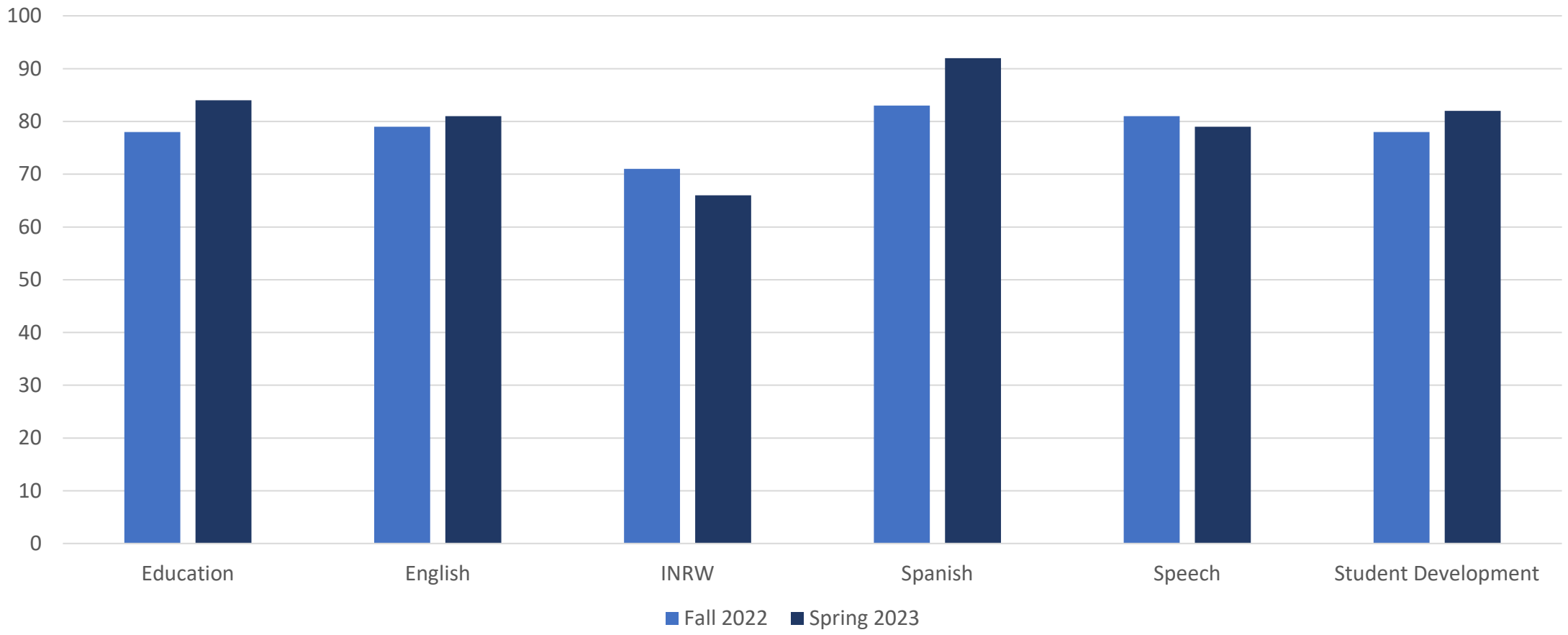
Tactics

- Case Studies
- Informal Writing
- Informal Groups

*See appendix for additional active learning strategies.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Productive Grade Rate by Discipline



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Results

- Increased PGR in Education, English, Spanish, and Student Development.
- Faculty increased professional development, such as Quality Matters, Master Teacher, and Association of College and University Educators certifications.
- Peer-to-peer interaction increased as faculty shared their ideas and best practices.
- Innovative programs persisted or developed:
  - Spencer Galvan's virtual reality research
  - Dr. Jude Manzo's Collaborative Online International Learning research
  - Dr. Meagan Sovine's Alamo Colleges Online Digital Badges Community of Practice
  - Jamie Miranda and Stephanie Gibson's *Tiger PAWS* journal

Next Steps

- New technology in Clarence Windzell Norris building allows flexibility and adaptability while still delivering positive outcomes—Hyflex courses on the horizon.
- Steady increase in offerings for English and co-requisite courses as well as standalone INRW 0420 courses.
- Team-teaching of co-requisite courses presents exciting possibilities by providing students more one-on-one and small group instruction.
- Addition of TutorTrac software in the INRW Center and Rose R. Thomas Writing Center will assist in tracking students' needs.
- Increased support for students is needed, and added workshops will create more opportunities.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Appendix:
Additional Active Learning Strategies

- Think-Pair-Share
- Large Groups Evaluations
- Large Discussion
- Polling: Padlet, Survey Monkey, etc.
- Forum Theater
- Triad Groups
- Minute Paper
- Impromptu speaking
- Clarification Pauses
- Peer Review
- Informal Groups
- Brainstorming
- Informal presentations
- Strip sequence
- Gamification: *Kahoot, Blooket*
- Experiential Learning
- Role Playing
- Chunk-chew-check
- Catch up
- Draw/diagram
- Jigsaw discussion
- Muddiest Point
- Stop and Go
- Problem Solve
- Concept Mapping
- Inquiry Learning

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Palo Alto College: Performance Update

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Learner Performance Highlights

Increased Fall Enrollment, Contact Hours, and Average Credit Hour Enrollment by Learner

Launch of new High Wage High Demand Programs

Positive trends for persistence and four year graduation rates

Growth in degrees and certificates awarded

Continued decrease in time to degree

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Learner Profile Fall 2022

· Total Enrollment: 10,641

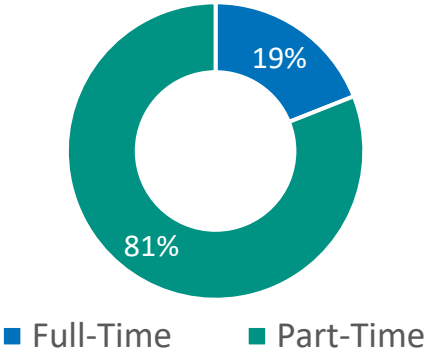
· FTIC Enrollment: 2,156 (20.3%)
· FTIC Requiring Remediation (post-refresher): 1,494 (69.3%)

· Dual Credit Enrollment: 2,551 (24.0%)

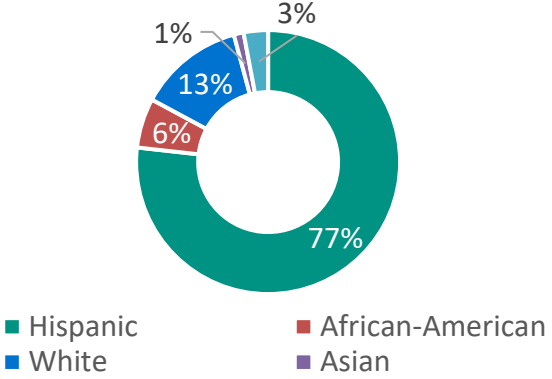
· Economically Disadvantaged: 5,234 (49.2%)

· Parent Learners: 2,113 (19.9%)
  ·Single Parents: 1,324 (62.7%)
· Adult Learners: 2,424 (22.8%)
· Veteran Learners: 392 (3.7%)

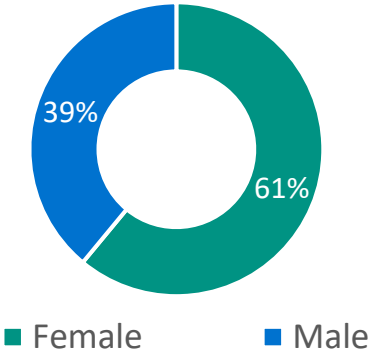
Enrollment Status



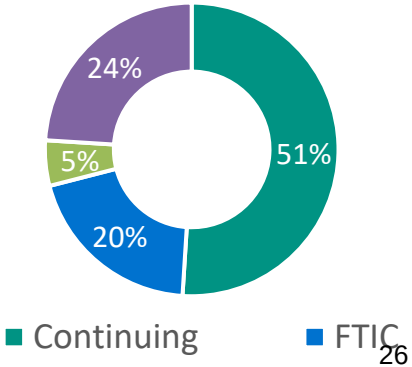
Ethnicity



Gender

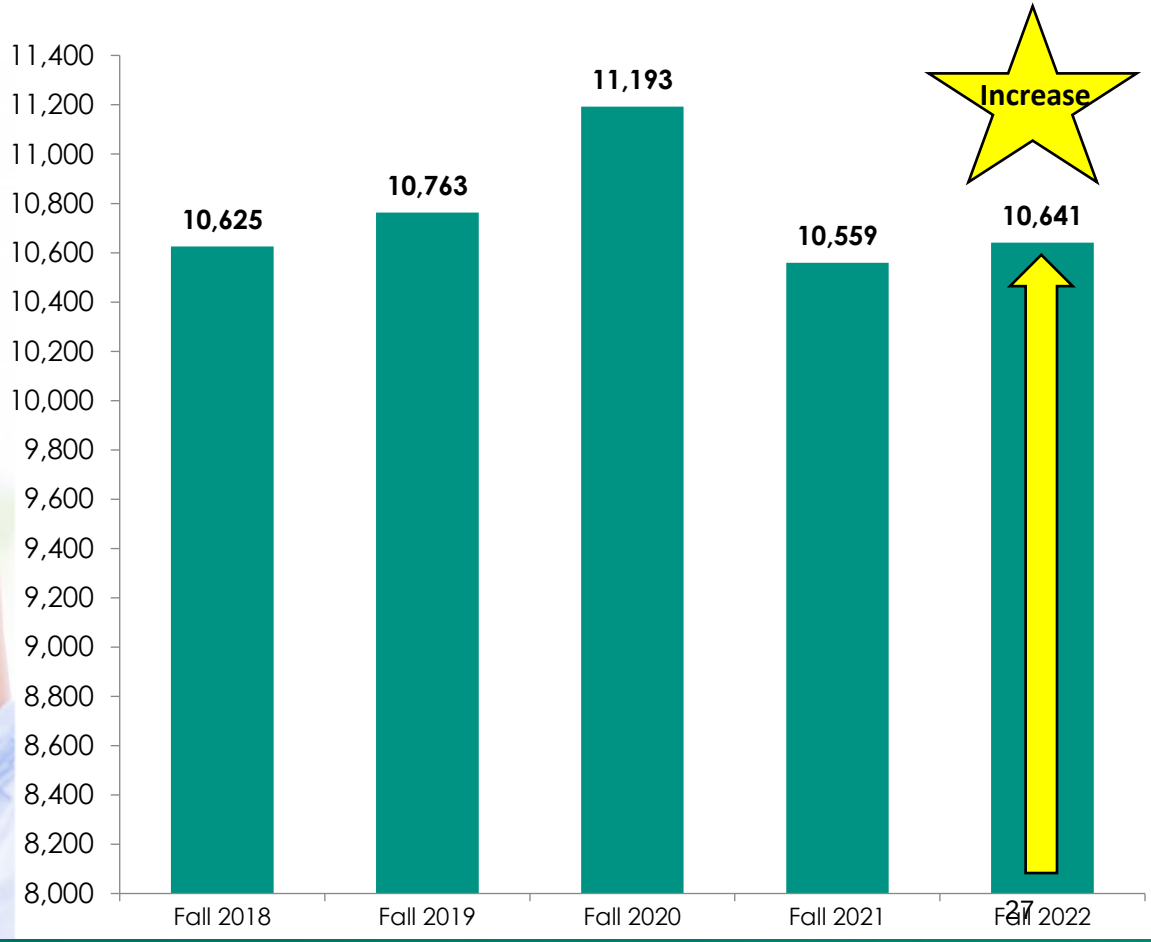


Learner Type



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Fall Headcount Enrollment



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

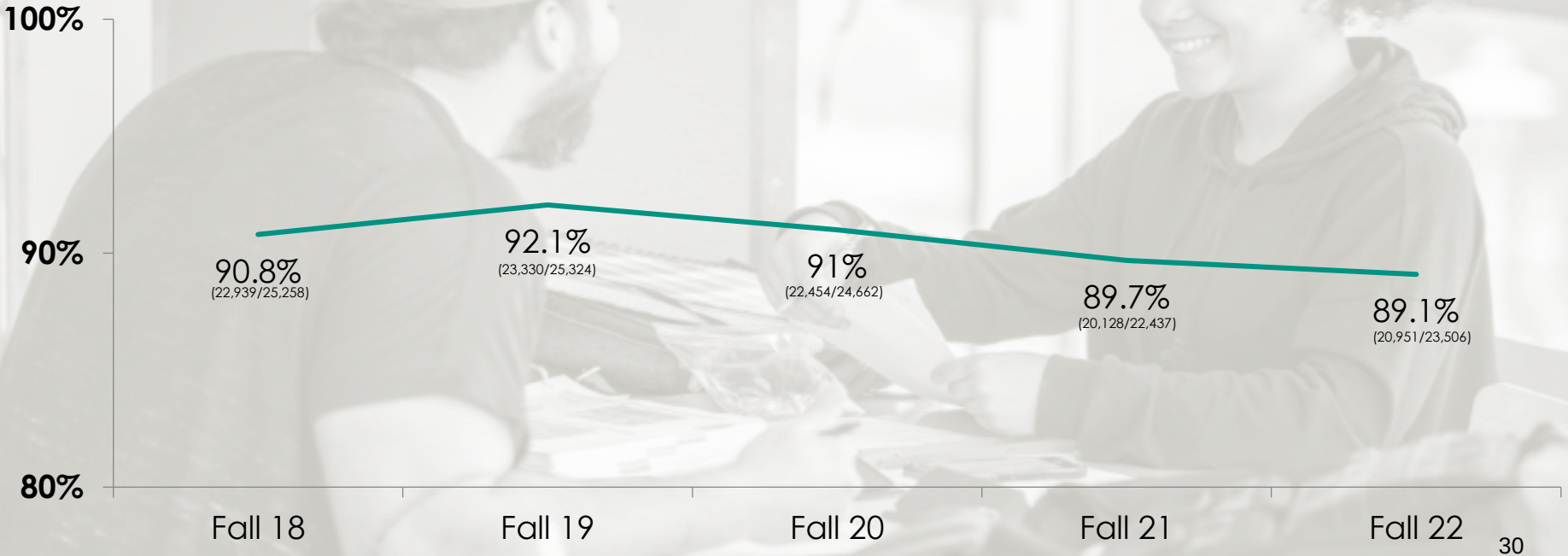
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Enrollment by Learner Type (All Parts of Term)

Learner Type	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
FTIC	1,782	2,156	+21.0%
Transfer	546	554	+1.5%
Dual Credit	2,624	2,551	-2.8%
Continuing	5,607	5,380	-4.0%
Total	**10,559**	**10,641**	**+0.8%**
Funded Contact Hours	**1,176,170**	**1,223,695**	**+4.0%**

Leading Indicators

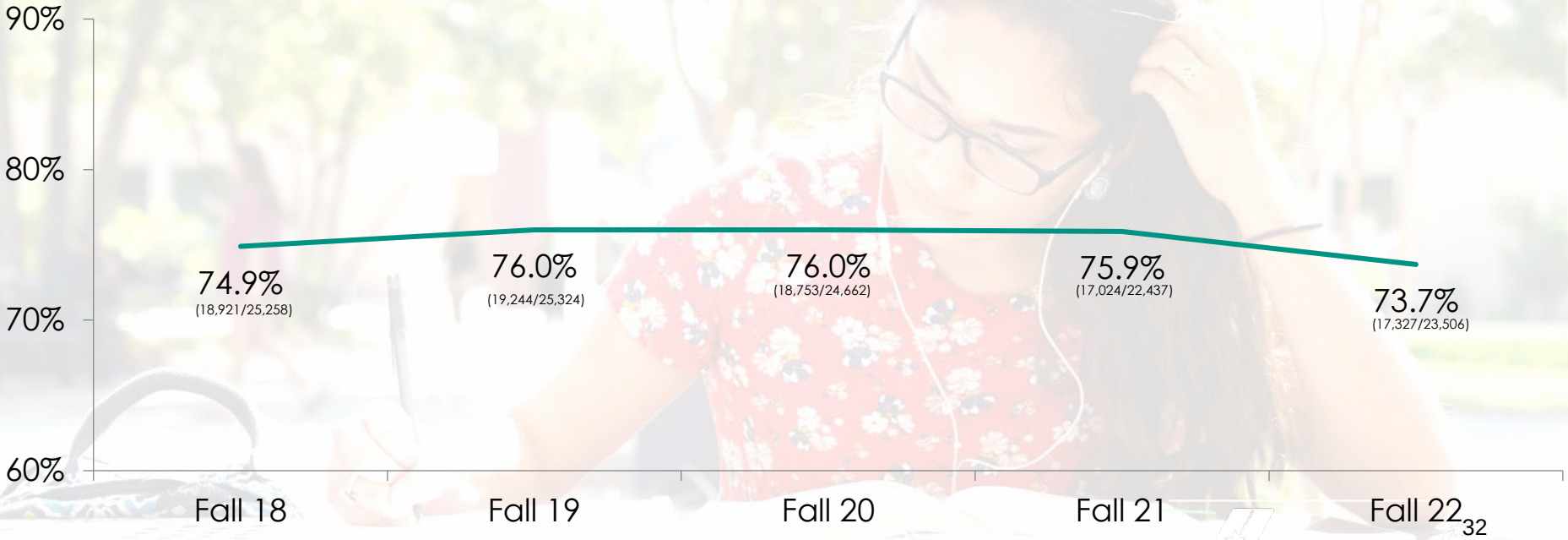
Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms



Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	98.20%	93.02%	91.07%	91.57%	89.29%
Black African American	89.62%	92.26%	89.22%	86.74%	85.81%
Hispanic	90.48%	91.93%	90.74%	89.56%	89.03%
White	92.45%	93.22%	93.11%	91.88%	90.50%
Other	93.74%	93.32%	96.03%	89.46%	92.66%
Female	91.00%	92.42%	91.89%	90.27%	89.48%
Male	90.52%	91.64%	89.62%	88.76%	88.56%
Non-Vet	90.75%	92.03%	90.97%	89.73%	89.01%
Vet	92.01%	93.93%	93.09%	89.25%	93.06%
Overall	**90.82%**	**92.13%**	**91.05%**	**89.71%**	**89.13%**

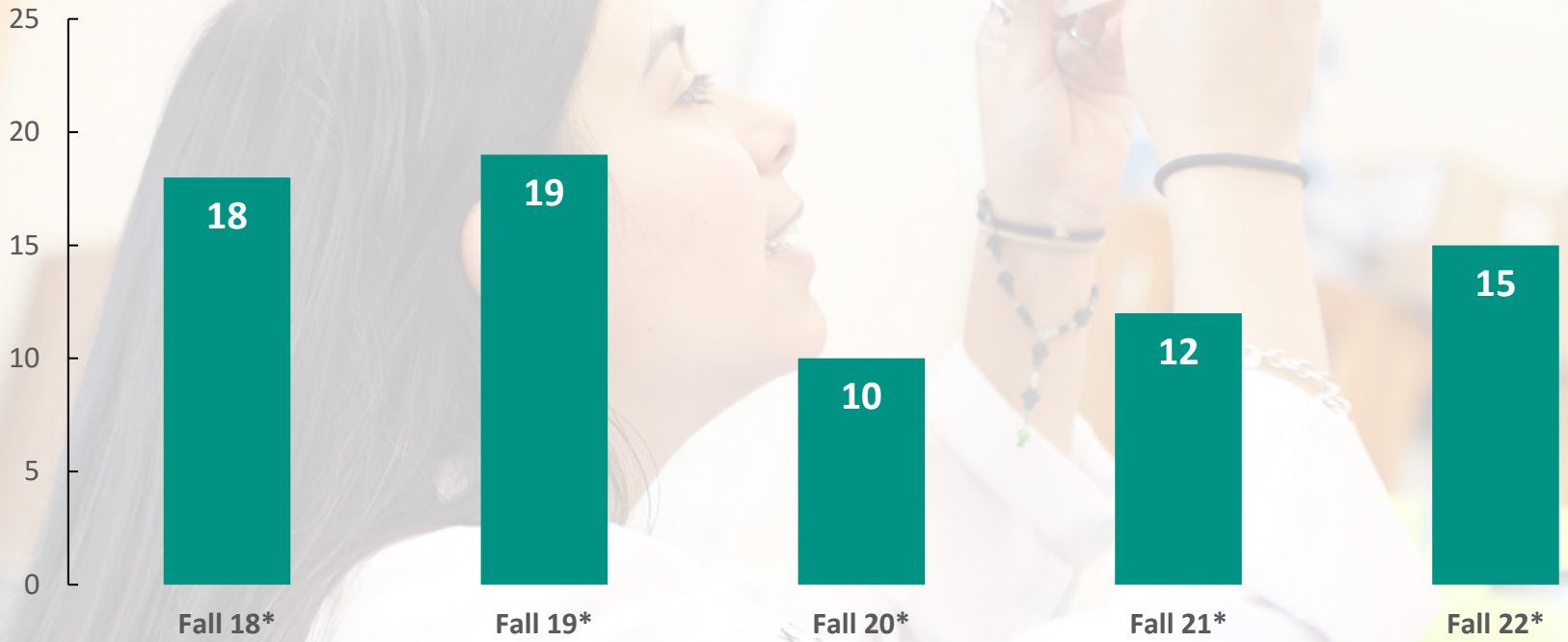
Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms



Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	86.23%	91.47%	83.93%	83.15%	81.63%
Black African American	71.90%	70.52%	73.98%	70.96%	66.51%
Hispanic	73.86%	75.24%	74.87%	74.97%	73.03%
White	80.90%	81.31%	88.67%	82.80%	80.56%
Other	81.02%	82.85%	82.46%	81.48%	79.71%
Female	76.64%	77.31%	77.68%	76.75%	74.40%
Male	72.14%	73.81%	73.27%	74.41%	72.59%
Non-Vet	74.96%	75.87%	75.84%	75.78%	73.54%
Vet	74.14%	78.25%	81.38%	78.63%	79.34%
Overall	**74.91%**	**75.99%**	**76.04%**	**75.87%**	**73.71%**

Number of High Challenge Courses



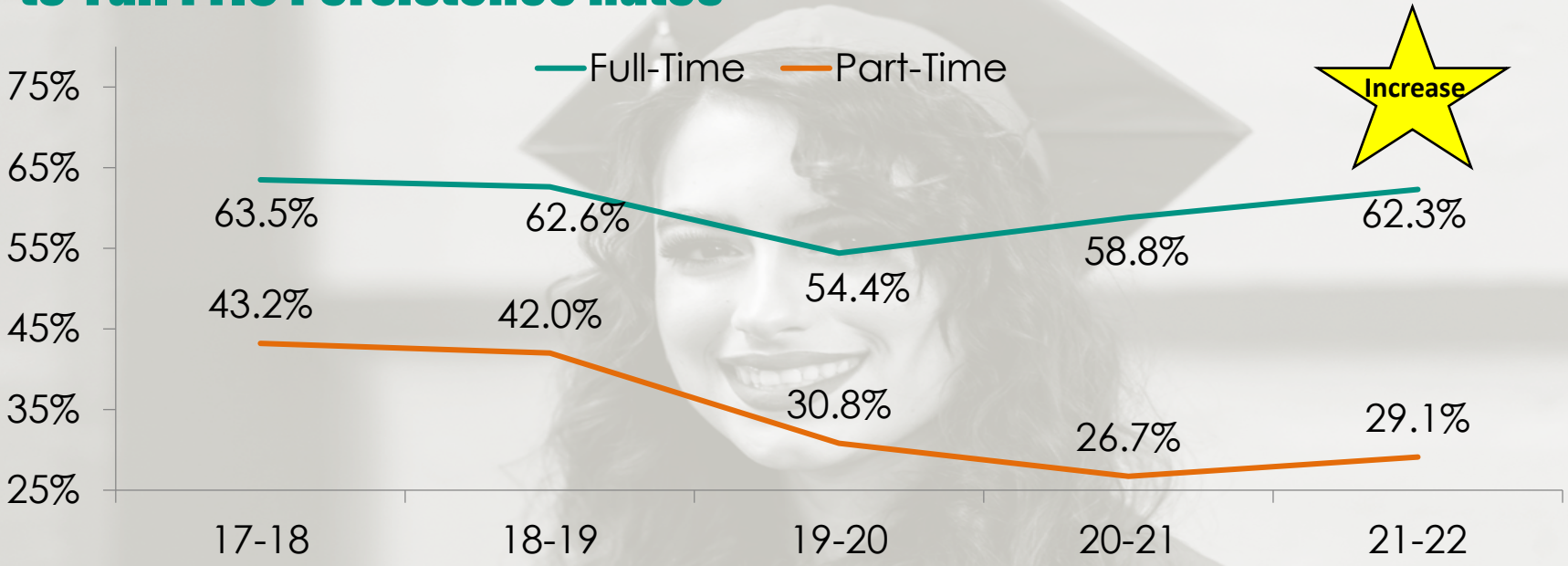
* Terms do not include Corequisite Lab courses

Fall 2022 High Challenge Courses

- ACCT 2301
- BIOL 2406
- BUSI 2305
- CHEM 1405, 1411
- COSC 1436
- ENGL 1301, 1302
- GEOG 1301
- INRW 0420
- MATH 0410, 1314, 1324, 2412
- SPCH 1311

Note: F22 Proportion of courses in HRC: 15/270 = 5.6%

Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates



	17-18		18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22	
	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted
FT	670	422	713	441	948	510	741	448	583	359
PT	986	426	832	347	819	251	1,304	348	1,199	347

Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup

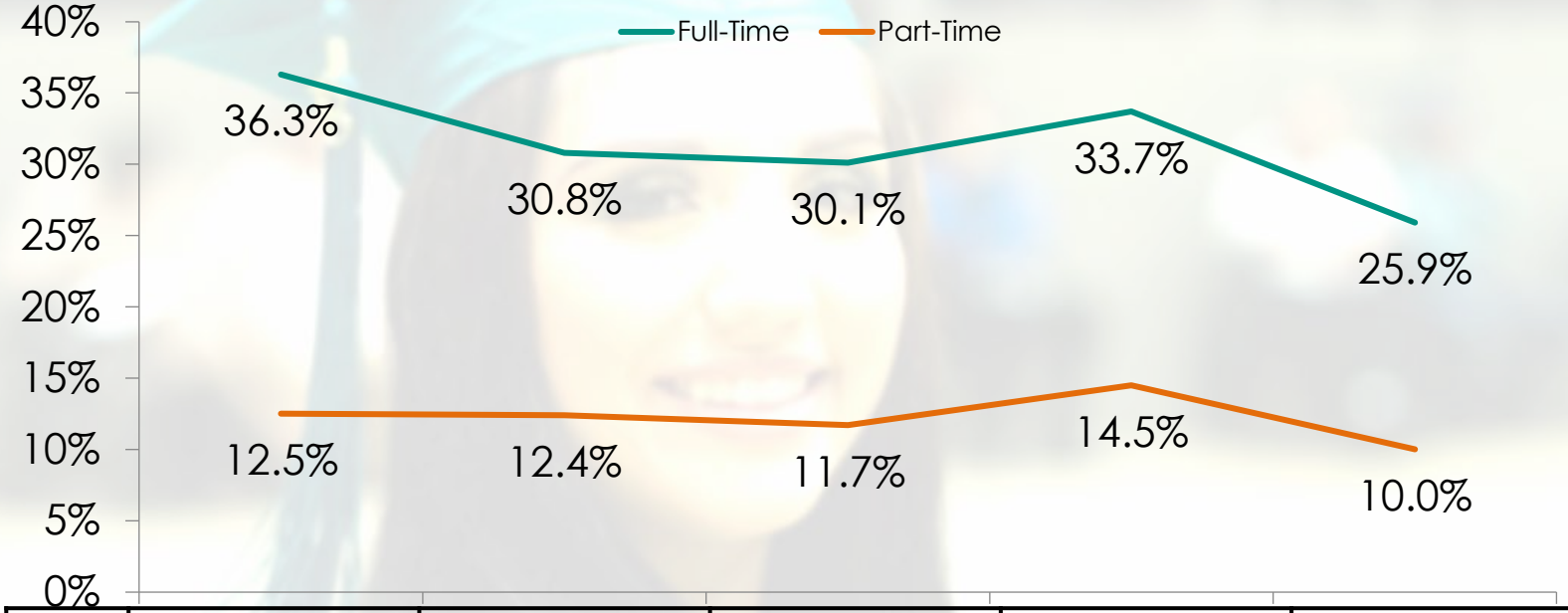
Demographic	Fall 2017 to Fall 2018			Fall 2018 to Fall 2019			Fall 2019 to Fall 2020			Fall 2020 to Fall 2021			Fall 2021 to Fall 2022		
	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total
Male	57.0%	36.8%	44.5%	58.4%	35.3%	45.7%	44.7%	23.8%	35.2%	56.1%	25.0%	34.5%	66.0%	26.3%	38.0%
Female	66.8%	47.3%	55.5%	63.9%	45.9%	54.3%	60.0%	34.4%	48.0%	63.8%	27.9%	42.3%	60.0%	30.7%	40.9%
Vet	81.8%	22.2%	55.0%	88.9%	31.6%	50.0%	56.3%	20.0%	34.1%	75.0%	11.1%	19.4%	60.0%	32.0%	36.7%
Non-Vet	62.7%	43.0%	50.9%	61.5%	42.1%	51.1%	54.0%	30.8%	43.3%	61.0%	26.9%	39.3%	62.2%	28.8%	39.8%
Pell	61.1%	42.3%	49.9%	60.4%	42.6%	51.6%	53.9%	30.9%	44.0%	61.5%	28.5%	41.8%	61.0%	29.6%	41.5%
Non-Pell	67.9%	44.2%	53.7%	66.3%	40.6%	49.9%	54.4%	29.8%	41.0%	60.3%	24.3%	35.3%	65.4%	27.8%	36.7%
African-American	50.0%	31.0%	34.3%	64.7%	21.2%	36.0%	50.0%	16.3%	27.0%	71.4%	20.4%	26.0%	60.0%	17.4%	23.4%
Asian	75.0%	0.0%	50.0%	66.7%	0.0%	28.6%	100.0%	50.0%	80.0%	33.3%	0.0%	8.3%	50.0%	4.8%	8.7%
Hispanic	62.9%	42.8%	50.9%	61.0%	43.7%	51.8%	54.2%	32.9%	44.9%	60.9%	28.1%	41.3%	62.1%	29.6%	41.3%
White	65.7%	46.4%	54.3%	64.6%	31.1%	46.8%	52.4%	20.4%	33.8%	62.3%	23.9%	34.4%	66.7%	32.6%	40.9%
Other	58.8%	50.0%	54.3%	88.9%	62.5%	72.0%	50.0%	40.0%	43.3%	0.0%	23.8%	22.7%	42.9%	45.0%	44.4%

Lagging Indicators

Source: Community College Survey of Student Engagement (CCSSE)

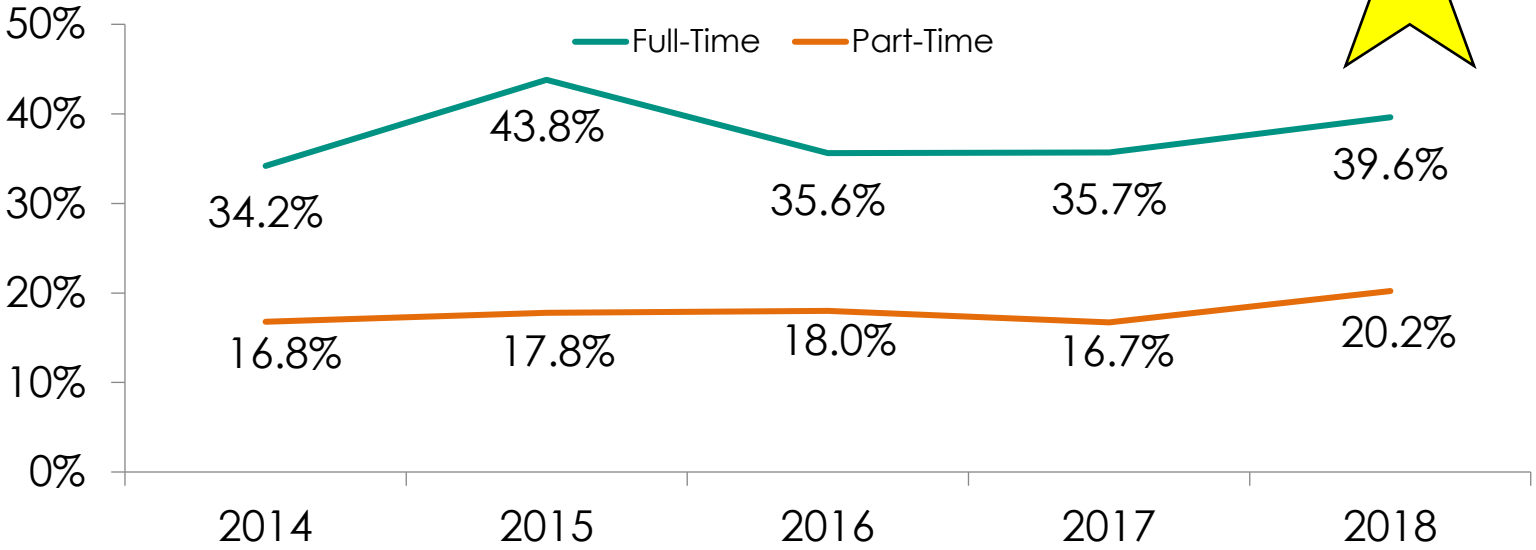
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates



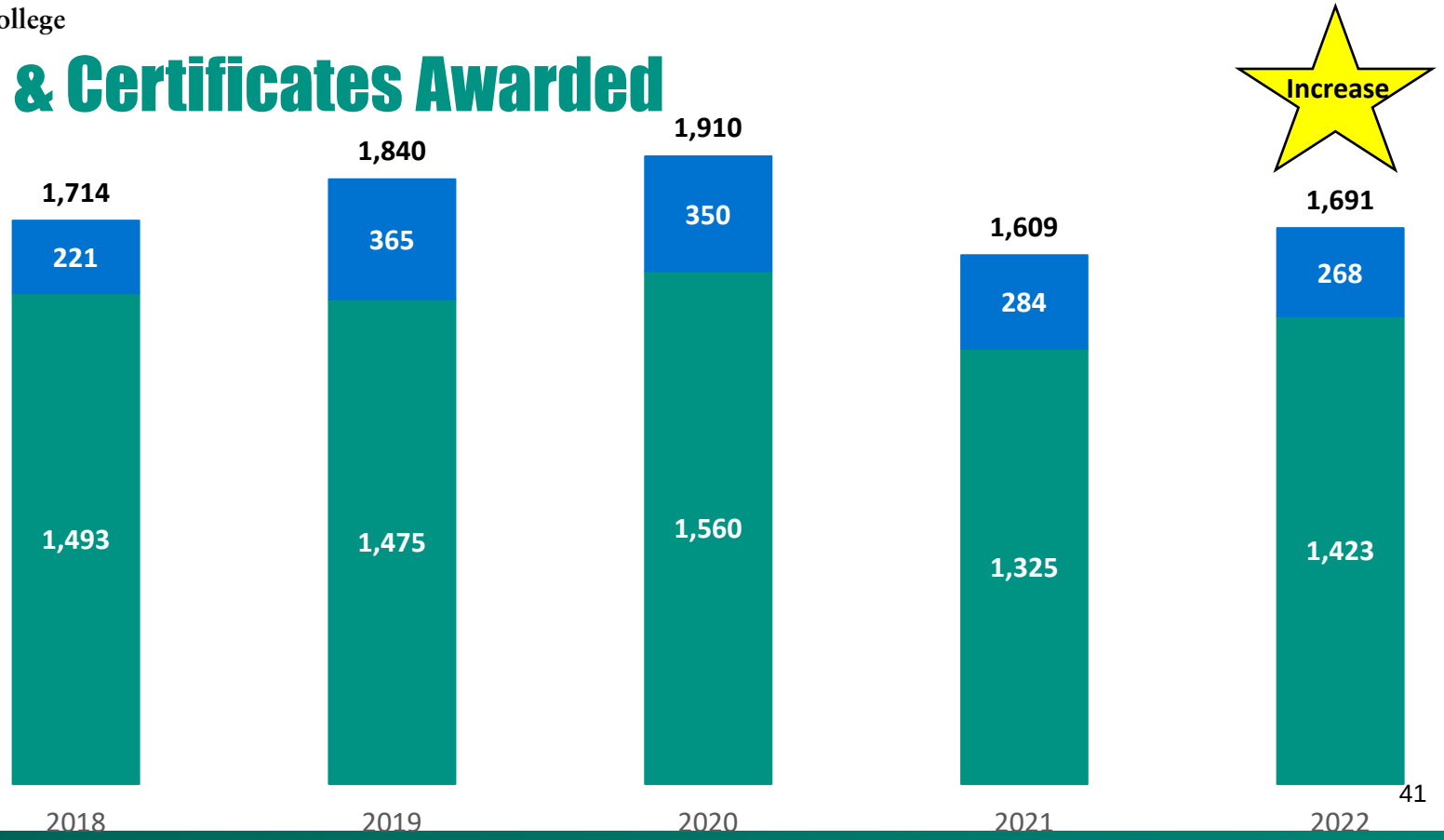
	2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	479	174	494	152	670	202	713	240	948	246
PT	894	112	880	109	986	115	832	121	819	82

4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates

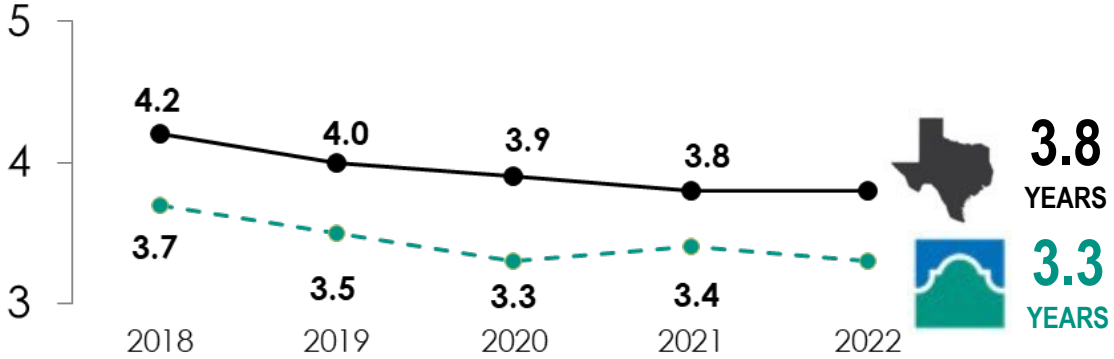


	2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	497	170	479	210	494	176	670	239	713	282
PT	881	148	894	159	880	158	986	165	832	168

Degrees & Certificates Awarded



Average Time to Associate Degree



Average SCH to Associate Degree

	86	84	81	80	79
Native Students	78	76	71	72	71
	65.3	63.2	62.0	60.9	61.7
	2018	2018	2020	2021	2022

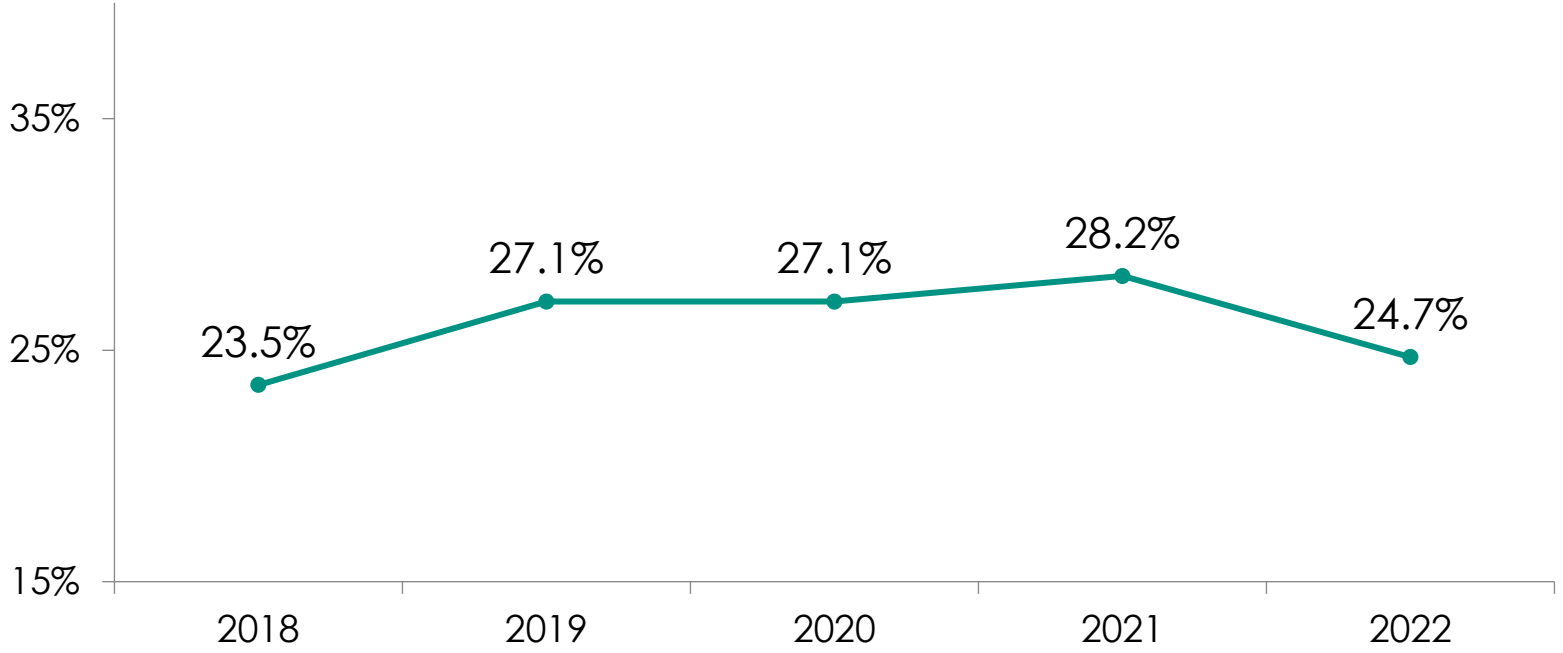
2022

61.7

Hours average SCH to Associate Degree

Palo Alto College Native Students

6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates (NSC Data)



Where PAC Students Transfer (AY ’22)

Texas A&M University SA - 490

UTSA - 343

Texas State University - 103

University of the Incarnate Word - 85

Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi - 61

Success at Transfer Institutions

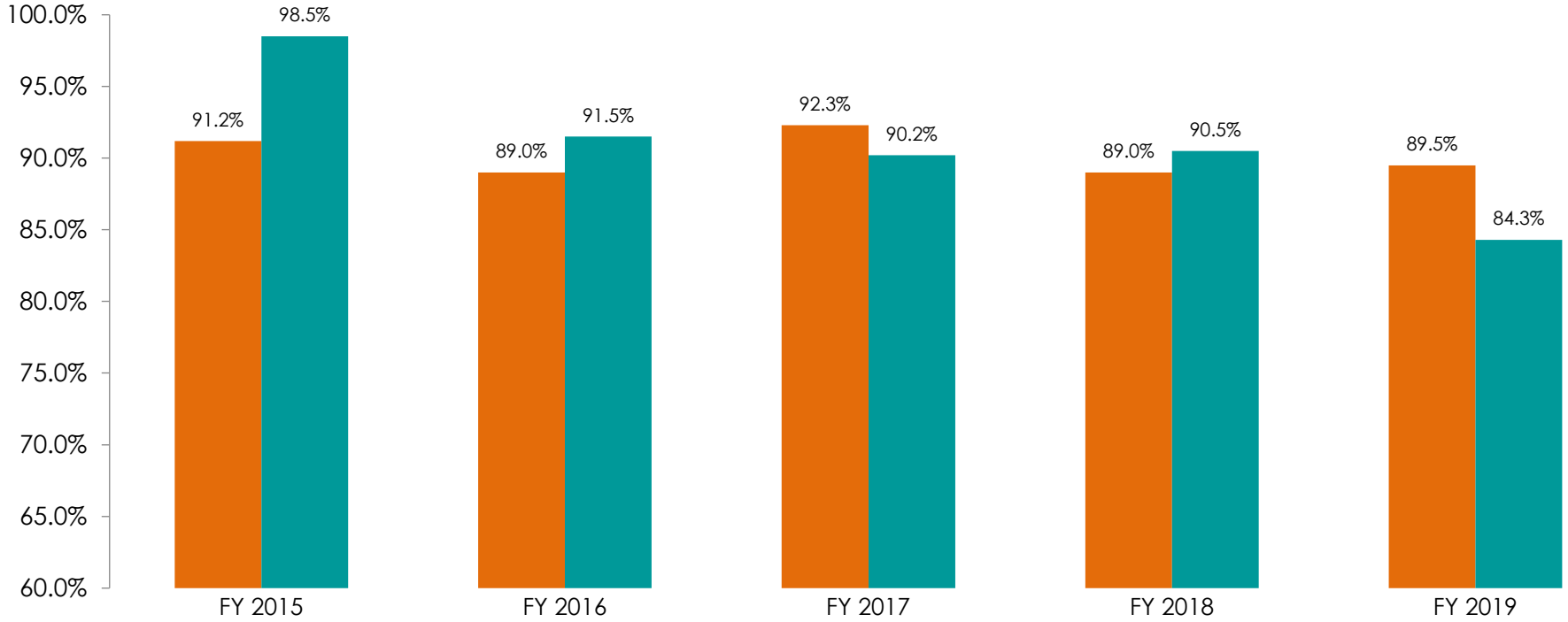
Fall 16 Transfers Graduating FY17-FY20

Institution	% Graduating
Alamo	67.40%
PAC	**64.20%**
State Avg.	63.60%
Peer Group Avg.	63.10%

Students who were coded as first-time transfer in Fall 2016 and graduated from a 4-Yr institution between FY2017-FY2020.

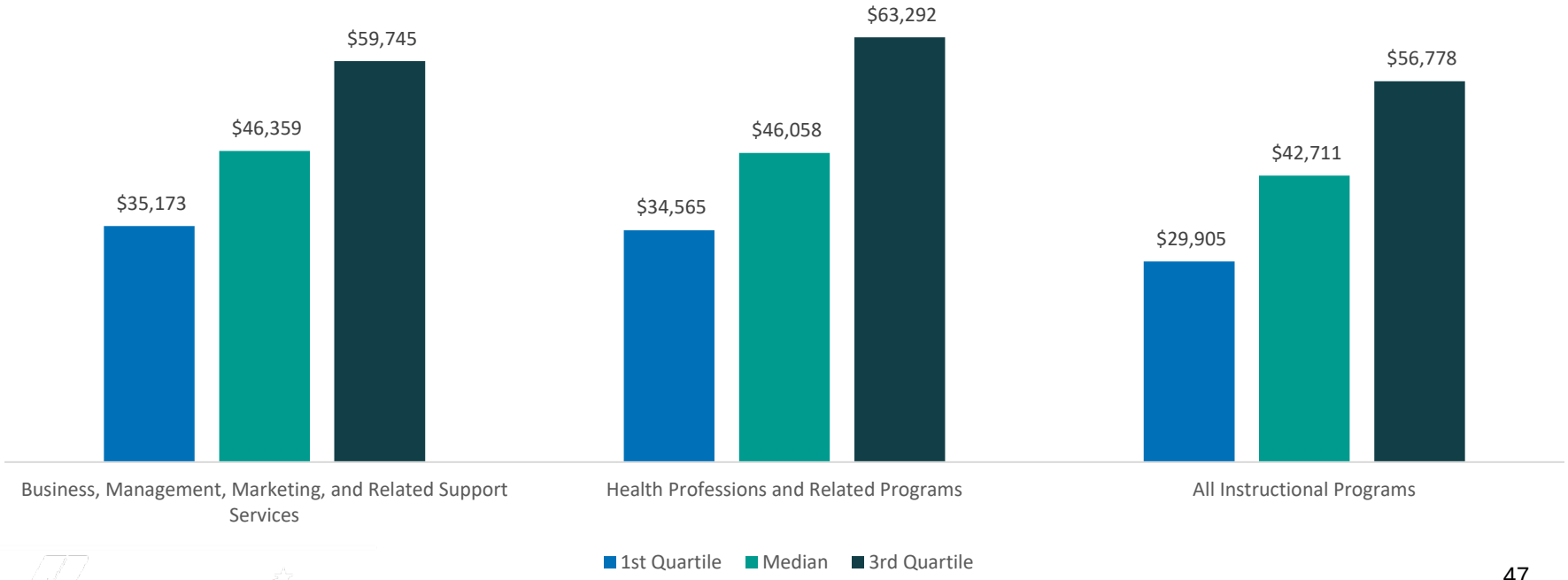
Source: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation



	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019
Academic	91.2%	89.0%	92.3%	89.0%	89.5%
Technical	98.5%	91.5%	90.2%	90.5%	84.3%

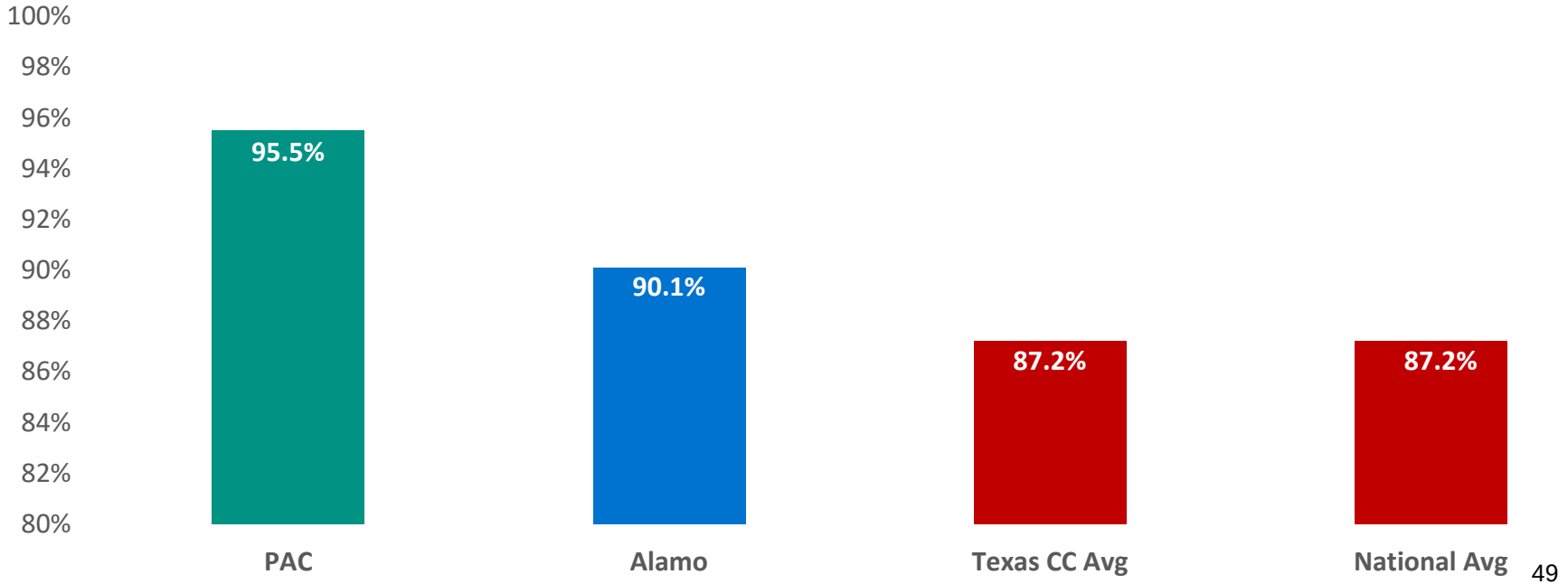
5-Year Post-Secondary Employment Salaries for PAC Associate Graduates



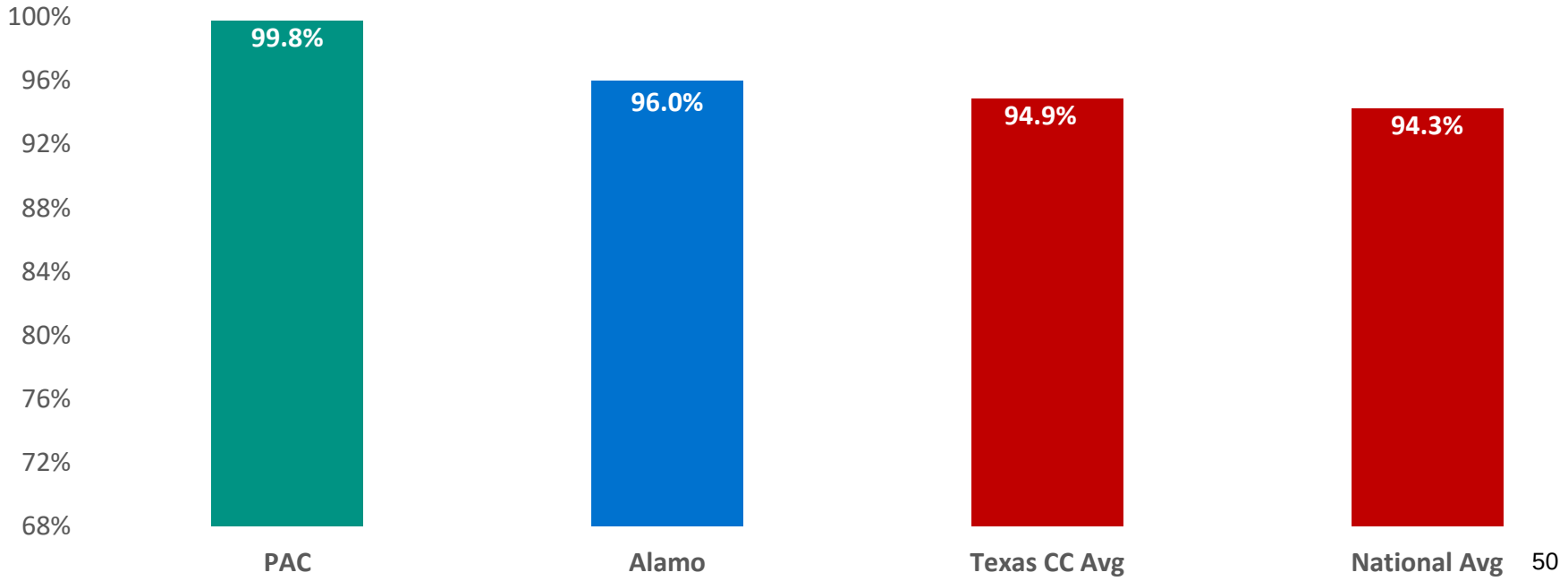
Source: United States Census Bureau

Highlights & Achievements

Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as "Good or Excellent"



Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?



Highlights & Achievements

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College
Career and Technical Education

New Texas Federation for Advanced Manufacturing Education (TX FAME) partnership in Advance Manufacturing Technology

- Cohort of 20 students starting in the Fall 2023 semester

New Programs in Career & Technical Education

- Dental Hygiene
- Welding
- Nursing

New Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) in Operations Management

- THECB Approved
- Submission to SACS for Approval – Late August

The Palo Alto College Cyber Security student team ranked 48th nationally in the National Cyber League (NCL) Cyber Skyline rankings for experienced students.

- PAC was 1 of 7 community colleges nationally ranked and 1 or 2 in Texas to place in the top 50

Highlights & Achievements

2021, 2022, & 2023
Veteran Affairs
Veteran Education Excellence Award (VEERA) Gold Star

PALO ALTO COLLEGE
S.H.A.R.E. CENTER

PAC ACTS 2.0: Mental Health Series of Professional Development

$40,000 awarded from **Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU)** to support Financial Proficiency and Entrepreneurship Project

$30,000 awarded from **Trellis Foundation** in support of Mental Health

Highlights & Achievements

Military City USA STEM Consortium Grant Awarded by Department of Defense for $11M

Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI) Title V Grant Project Avance Award by Department of Education for $3M

NextGEN Grant by Department of Agriculture for $5M

Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Jobs in Education (JET) for Texans Grant awarded for $250,000

AWARDED OVER $19 MILLION IN GRANTS

GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

Grand Opening of Rio Grande Building Capital Improvement Project, which provides a 23% increase in square footage for the College, 17 additional classroom spaces, and 16 lab areas including: welding, advanced manufacturing technology, logistics, cyber security, STEM makers space, courtroom, and space for the new dental hygiene clinic.

Grand Opening of Southside Education Training Center (SETC) in partnership with Southside Independent School District and launch of Nursing Program with simulation labs and instructional spaces.

Learner Success Priorities

- Increase Productive Grade Rate and Completion Rates for Continuing learners
- Expand embedded tutoring
- Decrease High Challenge Courses
- Increase learner completion and persistence by targeting learner stop-outs through home visits
- Increase learner persistence by expanding advocacy support programs and services
- Increase dual credit enrollment by pursuing new prospective partnerships
- Continued development of new high-wage, high-demand Career Technical Education Programs

Thank you!

Appendices

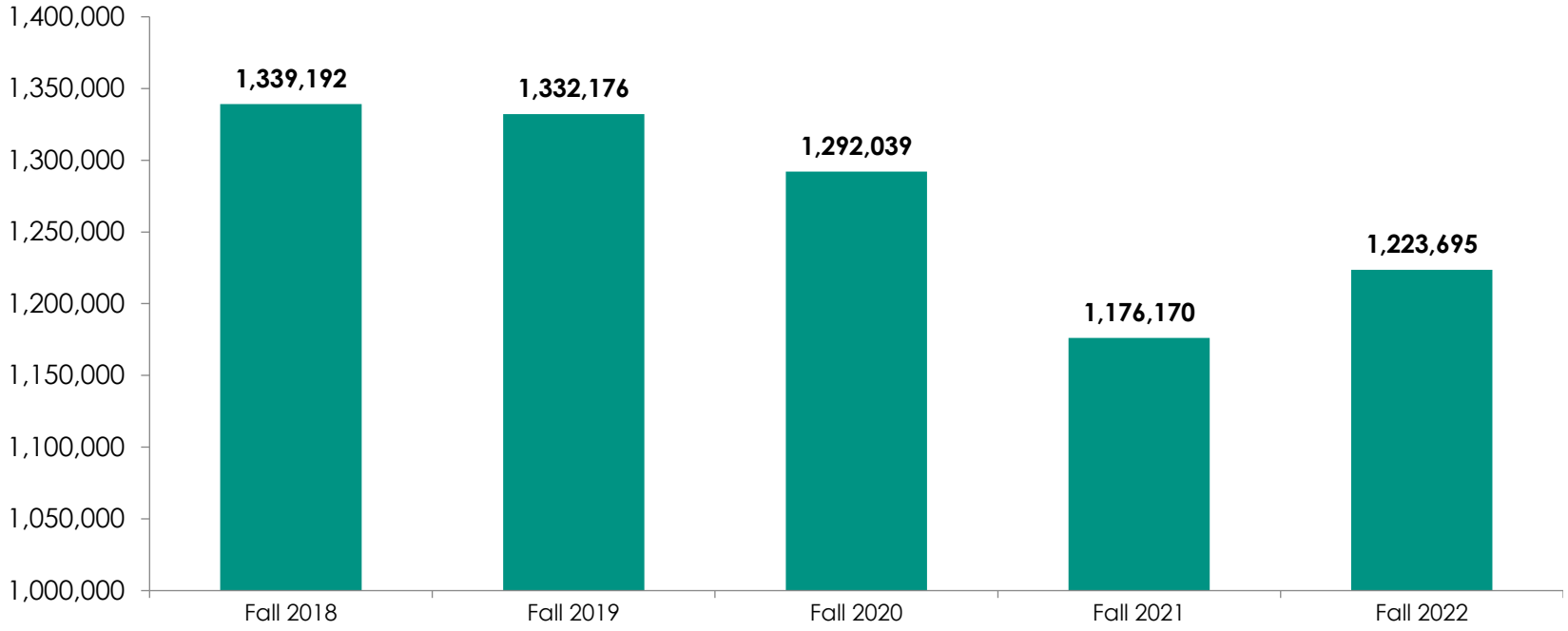
Funded Contact Hour Production by Learner Type (All Parts of Term)

Learner Type	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
FTIC	236,120	307,360	+30.2%
Transfer	53,813	53,669	-0.3%
Dual Credit	293,456	287,168	-2.1%
Continuing	592,781	575,498	-2.9%
Total	**1,176,170**	**1,223,695**	**+4.0%**

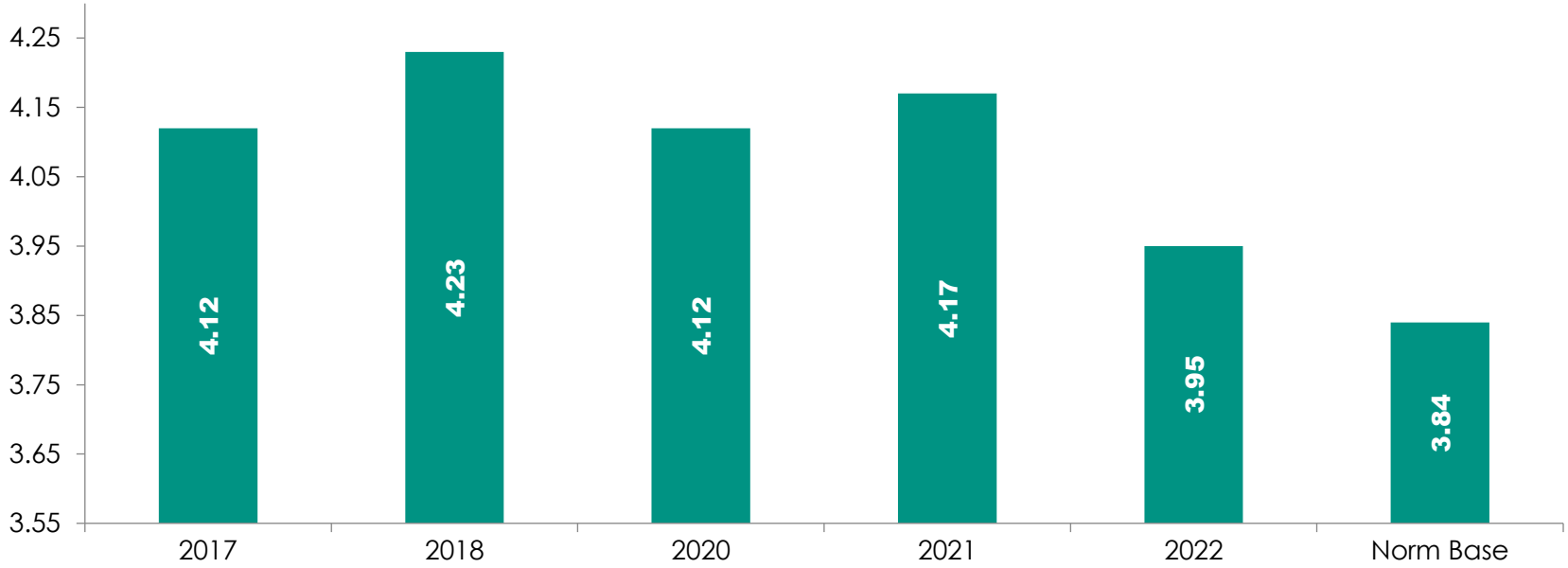
Average SCH by Learner Type (All Parts of Term)

Learner Type	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
FTIC	7.81	8.32	+6.5%
Transfer	5.64	5.50	-2.5%
Dual Credit	6.68	6.74	+0.9%
Continuing	5.84	5.91	+1.2%
Total	**6.37**	**6.57**	**+3.2%**

Fall Funded Contact Hour Production



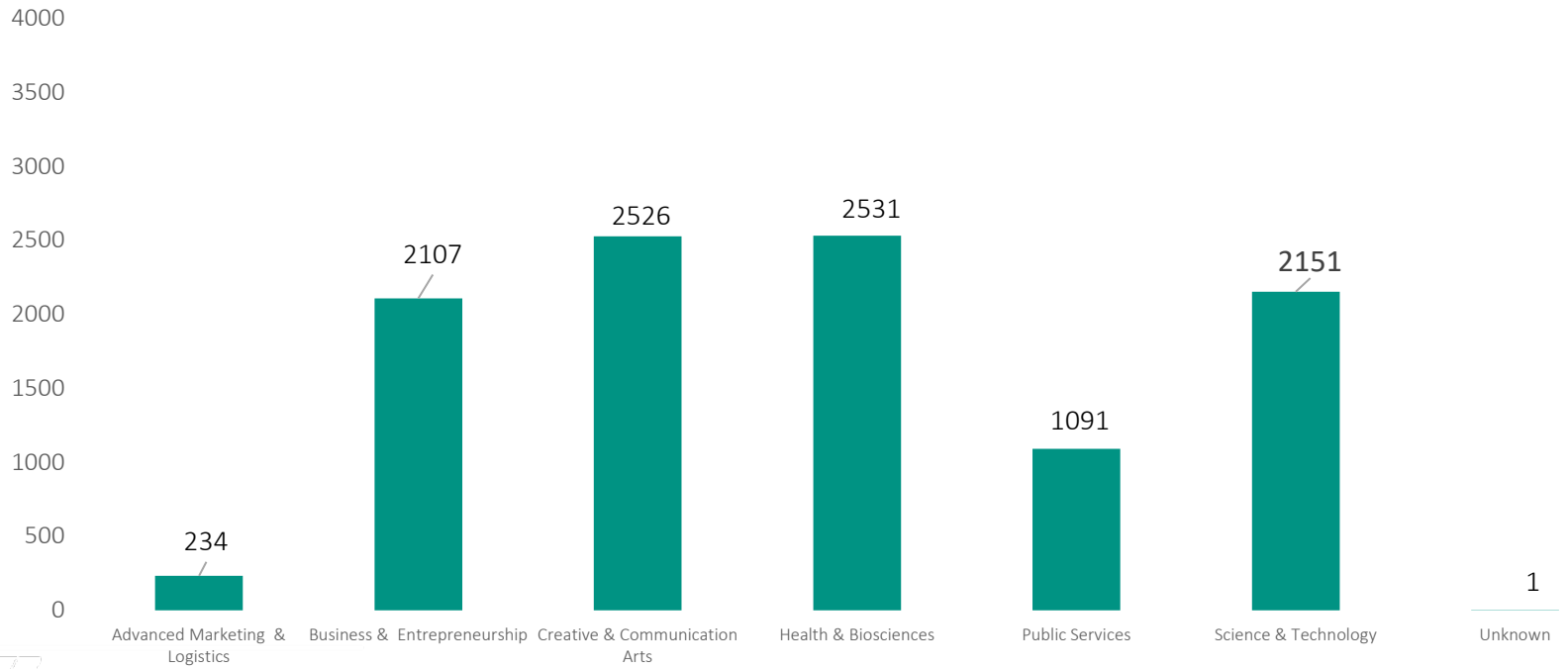
PACE Results – Palo Alto College



PACE Four Climate Factors – Palo Alto College

Factor	2017	2018	2020	2021	2022
Institutional Structure	4.0	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.6
Supervisory Relationship	4.1	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.0
Teamwork	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.2
Student Focus	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.2

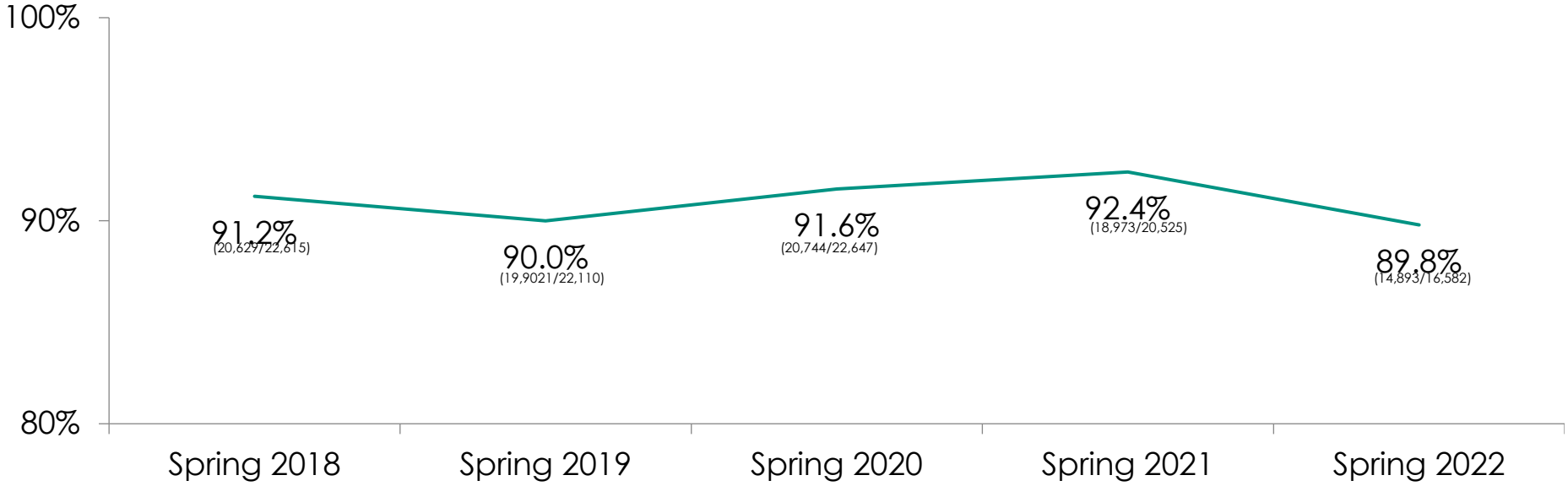
Fall 2022 Headcount by Institute



Enrollment by Modality

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Exclusively Online	2,742	3,124	3,632
Some Online (hybrid)	3,878	3,570	3,207
No Online (f-2-f)	4,573	3,865	3,802
Total	11,193	10,559	10,641

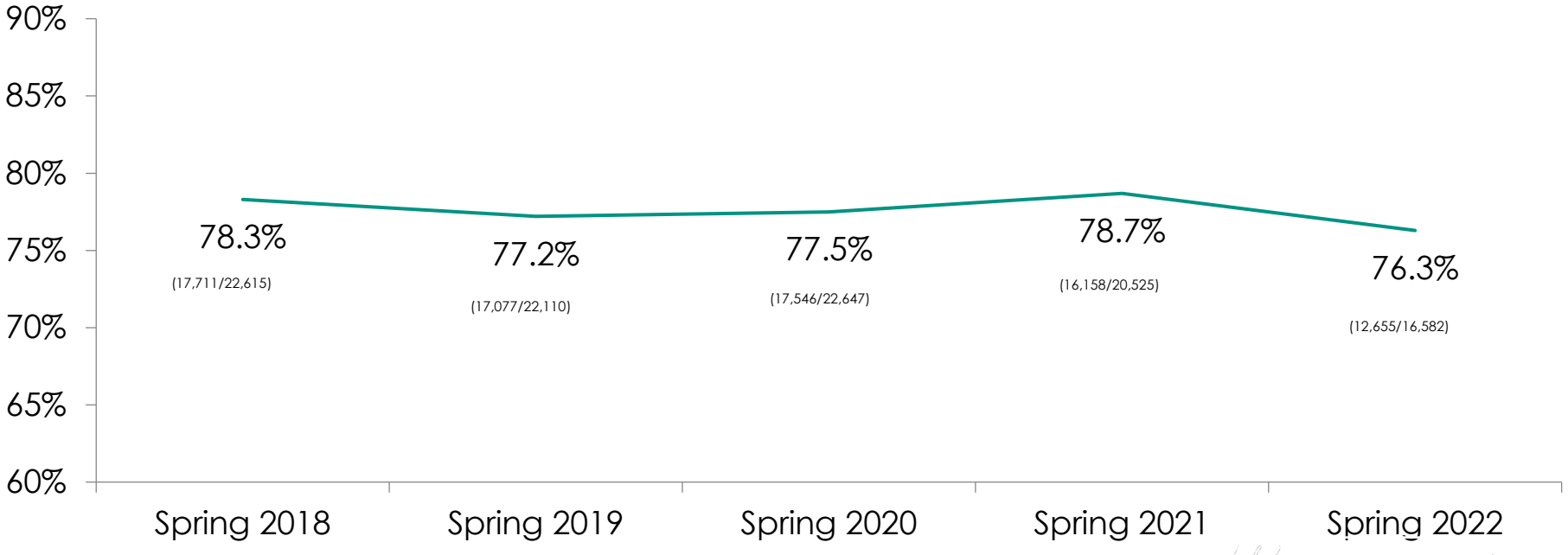
Course Completion Rates – Spring Terms



CCSSE Results | Student Engagement

Student Engagement Domain	2013	2015	2017	2019	2021
Active & Collaborative Learning	49.4	48.2	49.4	48.2	46.2
Student Effort	49.3	50.6	55.8	52.1	50.0
Academic Challenge	46.7	46.5	51.6	47.5	49.6
Student/Faculty Interaction	50.1	48.3	53.0	46.6	52.1
Support for Learners	53.9	51.7	58.2	55.7	53.1

Productive Grade Rates – Spring Terms



Fall 2022 Headcount by Zip Code

Palo Alto College
Fall 2022 CSO Headcount by Zip Code
(ACD Service Area Only)

Select College

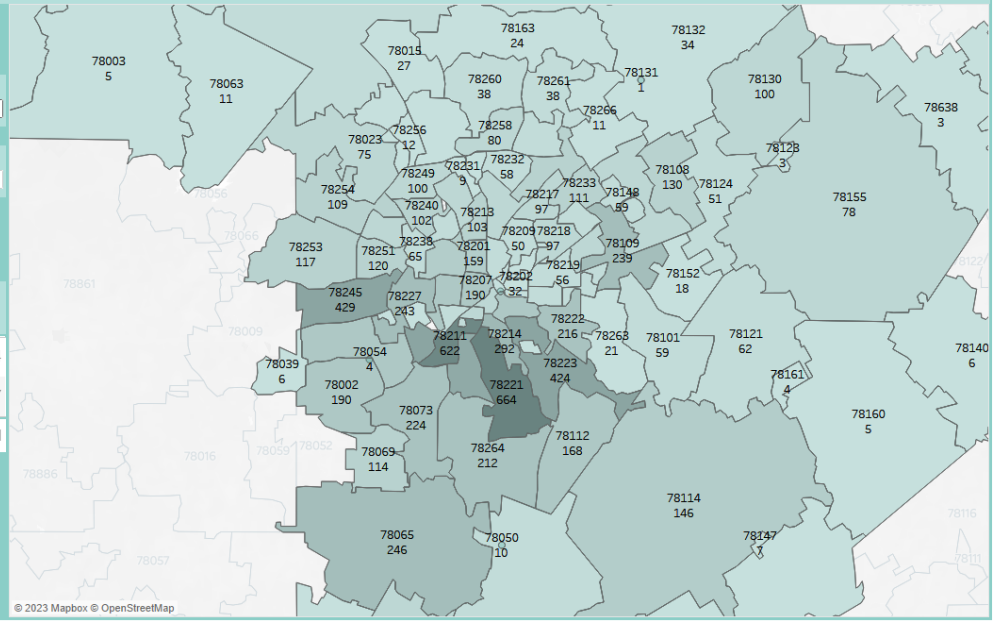
Palo Alto College

Select Academic Period

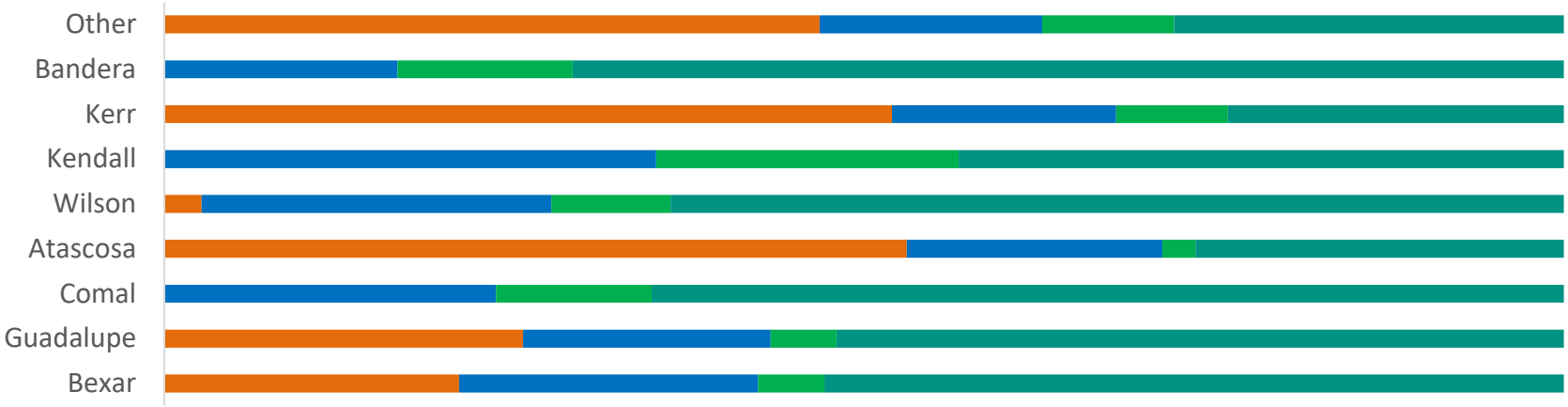
Fall 2022

Zip Code Category Counts

In Service Area	9,924
Not In Service Area	717
	10,641



Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Student Type

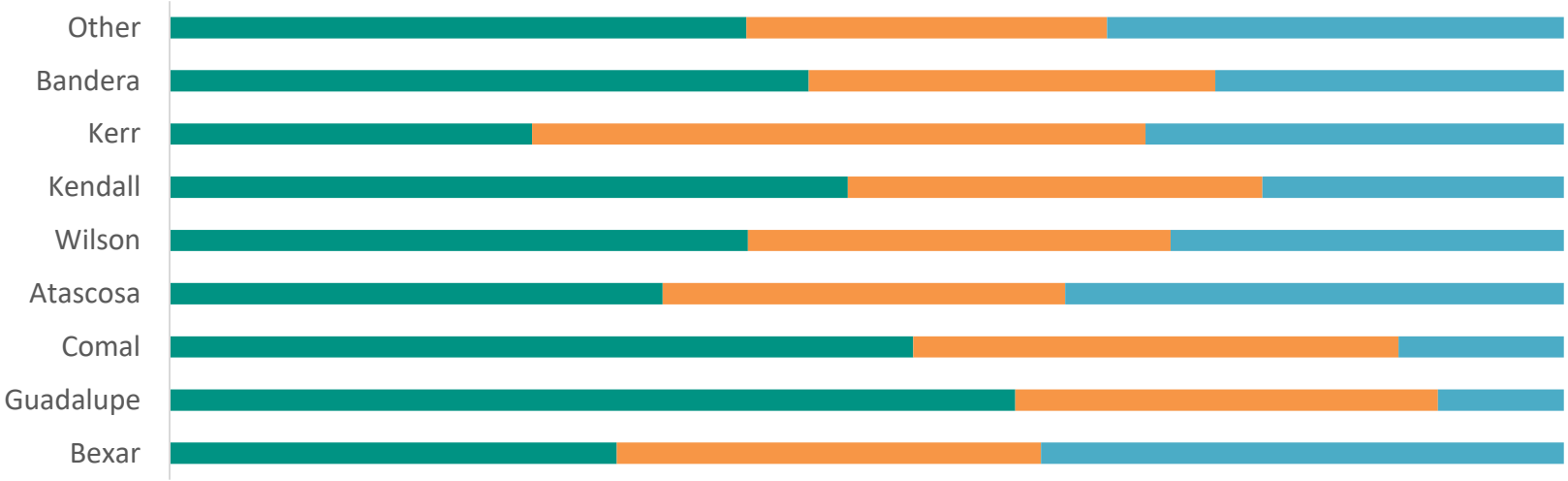


	Bexar	Guadalupe	Comal	Atascosa	Wilson	Kendall	Kerr	Bandera	Other
Dual Credit	21.1%	25.6%	0.0%	53.0%	2.7%	0.0%	52.0%	0.0%	46.8%
First Time in College	21.3%	17.7%	23.7%	18.3%	25.0%	35.1%	16.0%	16.7%	15.9%
First Time Transfer	4.8%	4.7%	11.1%	2.4%	8.5%	21.6%	8.0%	12.5%	9.4%
Continuing	52.8%	52.0%	65.2%	26.3%	63.8%	43.2%	24.0%	70.8%	27.9%

Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Major Type

	Wilson	Other	Kerr	Kendall	Guadalupe	Comal	Bexar	Bandera	Atascosa
Academic	80.9%	84.9%	88.0%	73.0%	81.6%	78.5%	78.5%	70.8%	90.4%
Technical	19.1%	15.1%	12.0%	27.0%	18.4%	21.5%	21.5%	29.2%	9.6%

Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Online Status

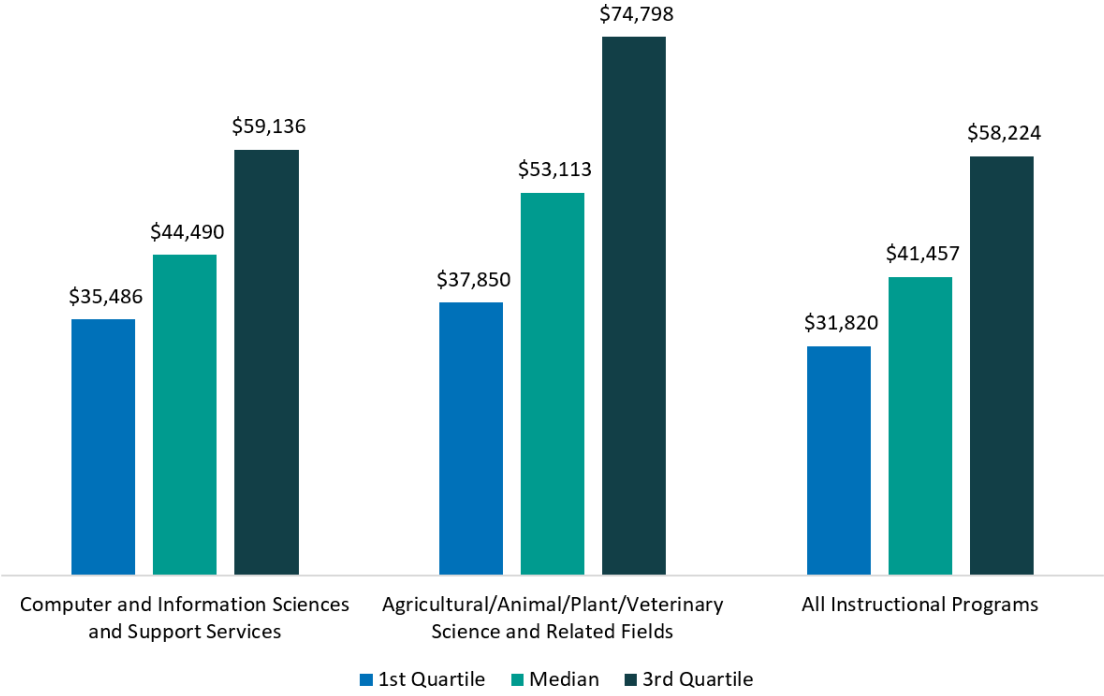


	Bexar	Guadalupe	Comal	Atascosa	Wilson	Kendall	Kerr	Bandera	Other
Online Only	32.08%	60.65%	53.33%	35.36%	41.49%	48.65%	26.00%	45.83%	41.38%
Some Online	30.43%	30.32%	34.81%	28.88%	30.32%	29.73%	44.00%	29.17%	25.86%
No Online	37.50%	9.03%	11.85%	35.76%	28.19%	21.62%	30.00%	25.00%	32.76%

5-Year Post-Secondary Employment Salaries for Palo Alto College <1-Year Certificate Graduates

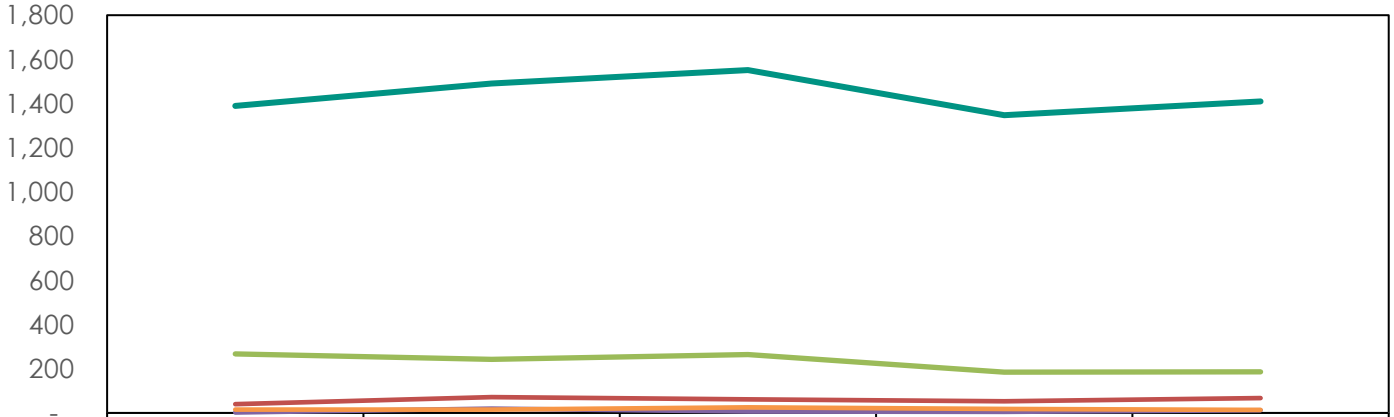
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

5-Year Post-Secondary Employment Salaries for Palo Alto College <1-Year Certificate Graduates



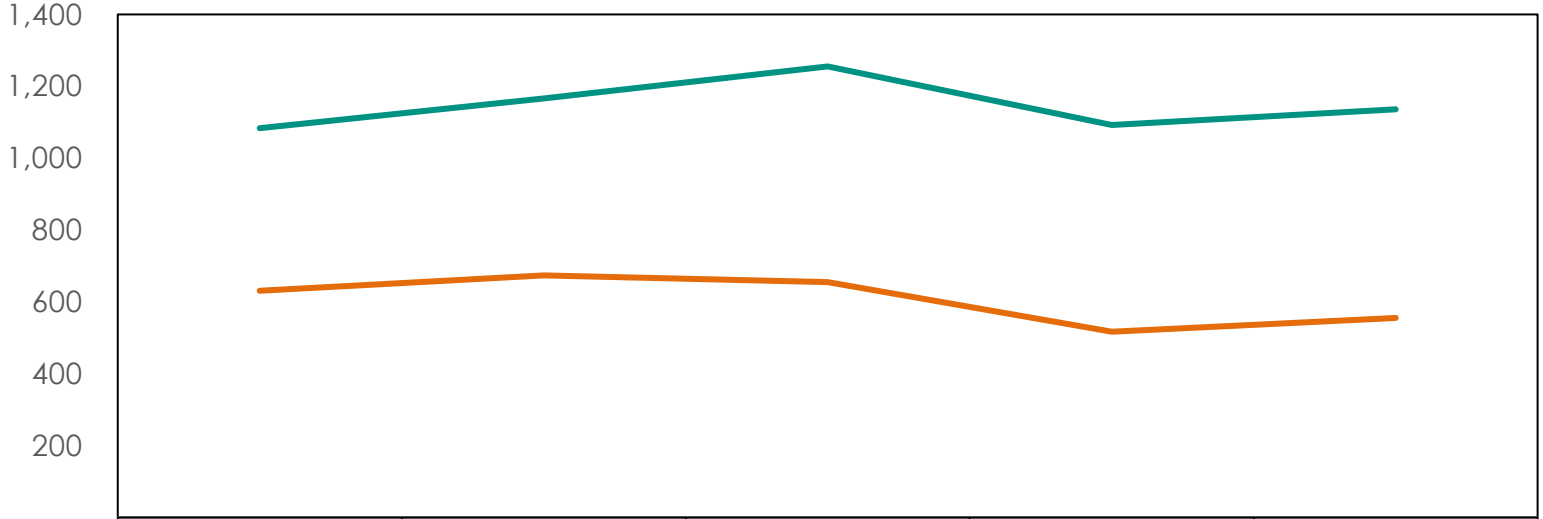
Source: United States Census Bureau

Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity



	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
White	267	243	265	185	186
African American	40	72	62	53	68
Hispanic	1,390	1,491	1,551	1,348	1,410
Asian	2	19	7	5	13
Other	15	15	25	18	14

Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender



	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Male	631	674	655	517	555
Female	1,083	1,166	1,255	1,092	1,136

3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2015 Cohort			Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort			Fall 2018 Cohort			Fall 2019 Cohort		
	FT	PT	Ttl	FT	PT	Ttl	FT	PT	Ttl	FT	PT	Ttl	FT	PT	Ttl
Male	31.0%	12.5%	18.9%	24.9%	11.7%	16.3%	22.7%	13.7%	17.1%	29.2%	13.0%	20.3%	17.4%	12.1%	15.0%
Female	39.0%	15.0%	23.5%	34.7%	16.6%	23.2%	34.9%	15.6%	23.7%	36.8%	22.6%	29.2%	31.6%	18.5%	25.4%
Vet	37.5%	45.5%	42.1%	33.3%	38.1%	36.7%	45.5%	11.1%	30.0%	22.2%	36.8%	32.1%	31.3%	32.0%	31.7%
Non-Vet	35.6%	13.2%	21.0%	30.5%	13.9%	19.9%	29.9%	14.8%	20.9%	34.1%	18.5%	25.7%	26.0%	15.6%	21.2%
Pell	37.3%	14.4%	22.3%	27.1%	14.0%	18.7%	29.1%	15.1%	20.8%	34.1%	20.2%	27.2%	25.4%	15.3%	21.1%
Non-Pell	32.7%	13.1%	20.2%	37.7%	15.4%	23.5%	32.8%	14.1%	21.6%	33.5%	16.7%	22.8%	28.0%	17.6%	22.3%
African-American	25.0%	14.3%	16.0%	33.3%	13.3%	20.8%	0.0%	13.8%	11.4%	29.4%	12.1%	18.0%	25.0%	7.0%	12.7%
Asian	50.0%	0.0%	20.0%	33.3%	50.0%	42.9%	50.0%	0.0%	33.3%	33.3%	25.0%	28.6%	66.7%	50.0%	60.0%
Hispanic	35.7%	13.9%	21.5%	31.5%	14.2%	20.3%	30.6%	13.3%	20.4%	33.7%	17.9%	25.3%	27.0%	15.5%	22.0%
White	36.8%	16.3%	23.9%	23.9%	15.5%	19.2%	34.3%	25.5%	29.1%	34.3%	28.6%	31.3%	14.6%	21.7%	18.8%
Other	25.0%	0.0%	9.1%	50.0%	9.1%	15.4%	5.9%	27.8%	17.1%	55.6%	25.0%	36.0%	30.0%	20.0%	23.3%

Alamo Colleges District
Workforce Committee Report

September 12, 2023

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor
Economic and Workforce Development

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Partner Updates:

Paul Rodriguez, Director, Talent Development, Greater: SATX

Talent Retention Program

- "Alamo Fellows" in the process of onboarding the second cohort of 37

Talent Attraction Strategy

- Series of focus groups conducted by a 3rd party with San Antonio professionals to
  - Gathered qualitative data on talent attraction
  - Discussed what brought them to the city, what keeps them here, the challenges they face, and how we can improve
  - Report produced by 3rd party expected this fall
- Summer Internships - Summary
  - Over 200 interns from 16 different school districts and charter schools
  - Completed internships with 25 different employers and earned many digital badges
  - 95% of interns surveyed indicated they plan to pursue a post-secondary degree

Up Coming Events

- October is Manufacturing Month
- Construction Career Day on October 11th

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Workforce Development Committee

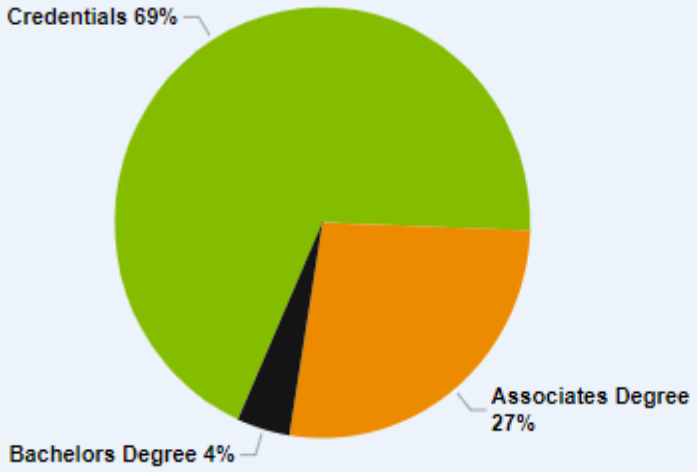
Alamo Colleges – Economic and Workforce Development

READY TO WORK! Learn. Earn. Succeed.™

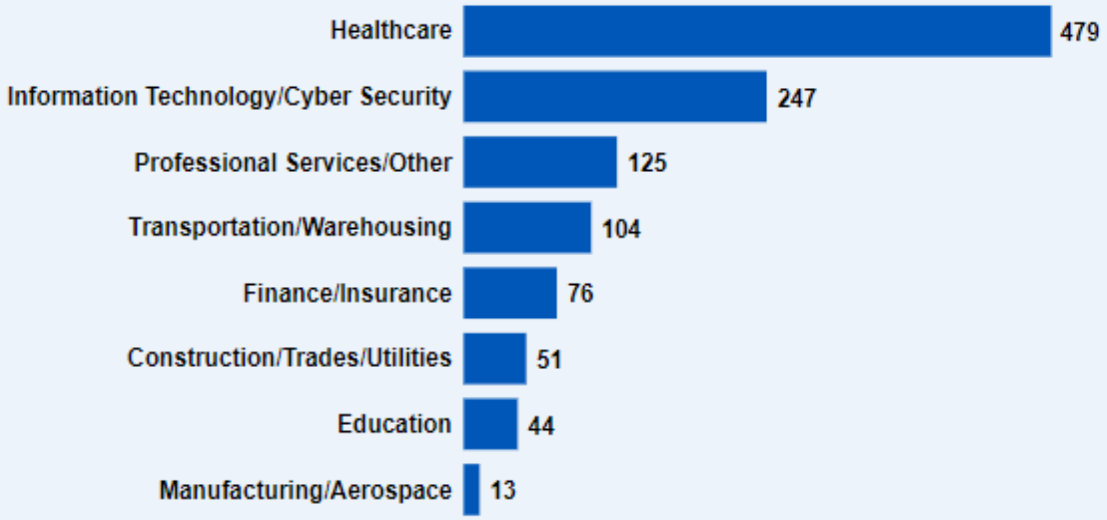
Performance Measure (as of 9/1/2023)	Year 1 Final			Year 2: July 2023 – June 2024						
	Goal	Actual	% Met	Year 2 Goal	1st Qtr. Jul-Sep	2nd Qtr. Oct-Nov	3rd Qtr. Jan-Mar	4th Qtr. Apr-Jun	YTD Total	% Met
Unique Applicants (Interviewed at Intake)	2286	1980	**87%**	2988	420				420	**14.06%**
Participant Training Slots	733	860	**117%**	1116	312				312	**27.96%**
Unique Participants (Case Managed Over the Program)	733	1544	**211%**	1116	400				400	**35.84%**
Unique Participants Enrolled in Approved Training Programs	733	860	**117%**	1116	312				312	**27.96%**
Unique Completers Employed in Approved Jobs Within 6 Months		27			13				13	

(As of September 4, 2023)

Type of Credential



Enrollment by Target Industry

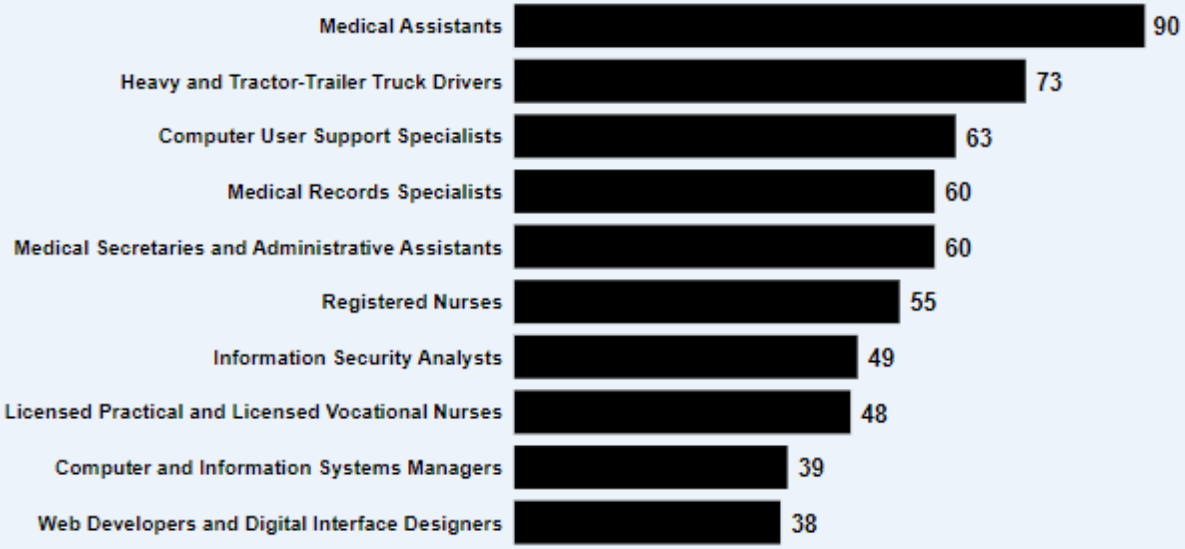


Successfully Completed Training
185

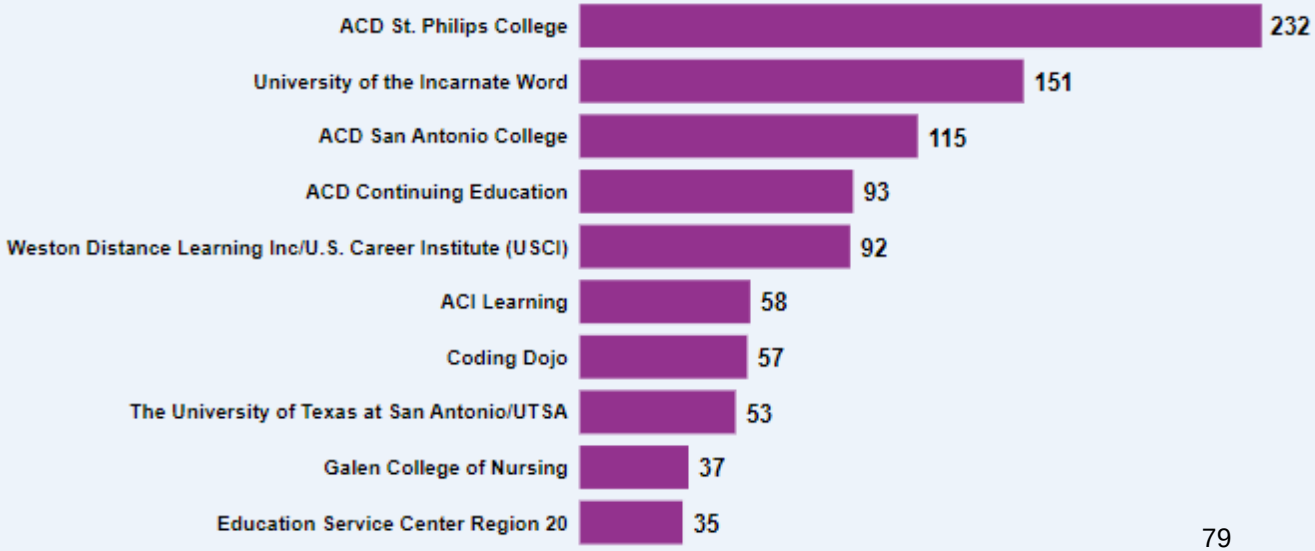
Training Retention Rate
93%

Successful Training Completion Rate
70%

Top 10 Training Occupations by Enrollment



Top 10 Training Providers by Enrollment



The City of San Antonio is sharing this data publicly in line with the program's guiding principle of transparency. This data is current as of **9/3/2023** and is subject to change on a daily basis. Hundreds of Ready to Work coaches manually input and update information in a central case management data platform as they work every day with program applicants and participants. Contact 210-207-JOBS (5627) or RTWHelp@sanantonio.gov with any questions or comments.

READY TO WORK! Learn. Earn. Succeed.™

SAN ANTONIO WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Placed in Quality Jobs: 33

Program Overview | Applicants Interviewed | Enrolled in Training | Placed in Quality Job

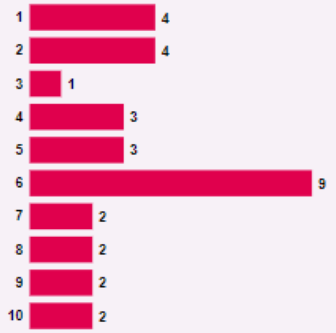
This page displays data about Ready to Work (RTW) participants that have been placed in quality jobs. RTW defines a quality job as one that offers an hourly wage of at least $15 and an annual salary of at least $31,200, plus benefits.

RTW coaches assist participants with interview skills, resume preparation and online profiles. Employers share critical needs, engage in employer roundtables and collaboratives to enhance training pipelines, offer work-based learning opportunities like internships and apprenticeships, and hire RTW participants upon completion of training programs.

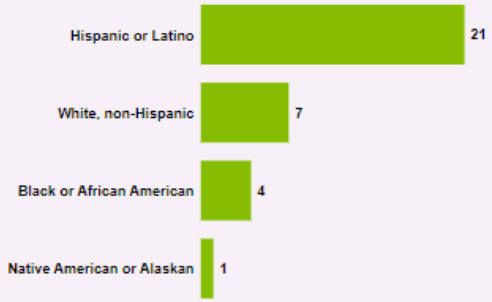
Filter data
Press Ctrl to select multiple values
Clear all filters

City Council District: All
Partner Agency: Alamo Colleges District
Race & Ethnicity: All
Industry: All
Gender: All
Age Range: 17 – 84

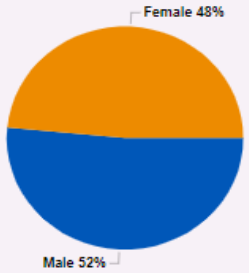
City Council District



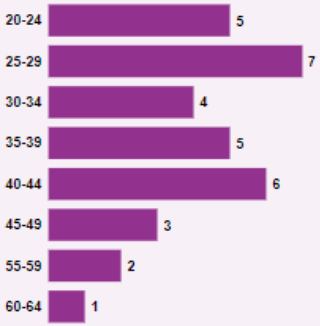
Race & Ethnicity



Gender

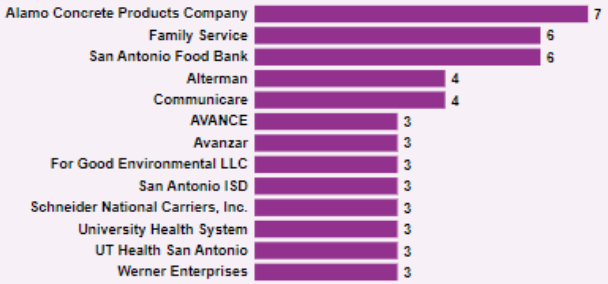


Age

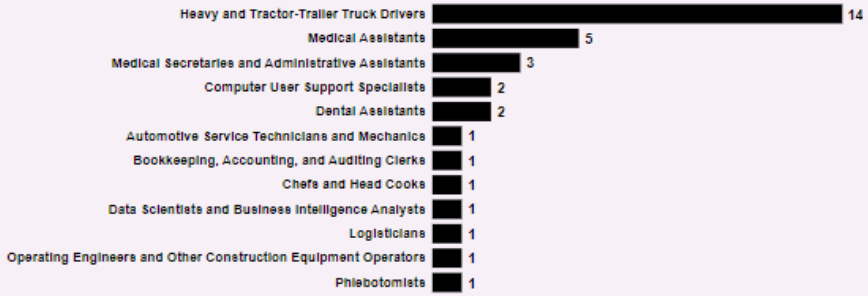


Top Employers of RTW Graduates by Number of Hires

Not responsive to data filters



Top Occupations Hired



Employers Hiring RTW Graduates	Median Hourly Wage in New Job	Median Hourly Wage Increase from Intake	Median Annual Salary in New Job	Median Individual Income at Intake	% Placed in Quality Job within 6 months
30	$18.25	$16.83	$37,960	$16,622	65%

The City of San Antonio is sharing this data publicly in line with the program's guiding principle of transparency. This data is current as of 9/3/2023 and is subject to change on a daily basis. Hundreds of Ready to Work coaches manually input and update information in a central case management data platform as they work every day with program applicants and participants. Contact 210-207-JOBS (5627) or RTWHelp@sanantonio.gov with any questions or comments.

Warren Humphrey

Company
Western Mobile Mix

Position
CDL Driver

Occupational Code
Heavy and Tractor – Trailor Truck Drivers (53-3032)

"I found out about Ready to Work from watching a City Council meeting five months earlier. Next thing I know, I have a CDL and making great money in the south Texas oil patch. And…I was a second chance participant! I'm so grateful for the opportunity."

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Workforce Development Committee

Alamo Colleges – Economic and Workforce Development

H-E-B YOU

- Imagine the Possibilities
- Ignite your Potential
- Inspire your Passions

Business and Industry Solutions

Developing a Pipeline of Emerging Leaders

- Alamo Colleges awarded along with Lone Star College and South Texas College
- Customized employee training program to upskill frontline employees
- 32-hour curriculum, facilitated over a 6-week period
- Selected participants trained in retail math and business communication
- Training locations: Northeast Lakeview College (NLC), Northwest Vista College (NVC), and Workforce Center of Excellence (WCOE)

Workforce Development Committee

Alamo Colleges – Economic and Workforce Development

H-E-B YOU

- Imagine the Possibilities
- Ignite your Potential
- Inspire your Passions

Training Cohorts

- May 19, 2022: Kick-off and pilot training
  - 56 H-E-B-selected partners
- June 15, 2023
  - 65 H-E-B-selected partners

Training Outcomes

- 16% increase in enrollment from 2022 – 2023
- 23% increase in learning outcomes for math
- 31% increase in learning outcomes for communication

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Business and Industry Solutions

Saturday, August 12th Ribbon-Cutting for Southside Education and Training Center

ttps://www.bizjournals.com/sanantonio/news/2023/08/17/alamo-colleges-community-workforce-development.html

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Alamo Colleges District / City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement FY 2024 – FY 2025

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor
Economic and Workforce Development

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.9.1 (Policy) Educational Philosophy – The Alamo Way: Always Inspire, Always Improve

Charges to the Chancellor

Economic and Workforce Development

- Collaborate with city and county, greaterSATX/SA WORX, and chambers of commerce to enhance the region's workforce development efforts.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Proposed Action

Adoption of an Inter-Local Agreement with the City of San Antonio

- Administers the City of San Antonio/ACD CPS Settlement Agreement proceeds for a two-year term commencing September 1, 2023 for education and training programs.

- Allocates the projected funding of $1,065,000 annually

COLLABORATION

Background

- In 2001 and renewed in 2016, City Council authorized a Settlement Agreement between the City and ACD to establish an escrow account for the City's 14% share of CPS Energy revenue collected from ACD's monthly natural gas and electrical billings

- Agreement established an Education & Training Escrow Account from which funds are used for City training priorities, including customized training for economic development

- City Council also authorizes Inter-Local Agreements to administer and monitor funds utilized and held from the escrow

- FY 2024-2025 ILA Presented to the City's Economic & Workforce Development Council Committee on August 22 and continues the funding of three programs thru ACD

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

ACD Alamo Academies

- Since 2001 ILA has budgeted funds to the Alamo Academies
- Academies provide targeted industry training, college credits and summer internships for high school juniors and seniors
  - Alamo Area Aerospace Academy (AAAA)
  - Information Technology Security Academy (ITSA)
  - Advanced Technology Manufacturing Academy (ATMA)
  - Health Professions Academy (HPA)
  - Diesel Technology Academy (DTA)

- FY 2024 Total Budget: $555,627 / **From ILA: $505,627**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

COSA Human Resources Department

- HR Department utilizes Settlement funds thru ILA to provide training and education initiatives for City employees to attend Alamo Colleges:
  - Leadership, Management, & Supervisory skills
  - Professional skills
  - Technical skills
  - Language & Trade skills

- FY 2024 Budget from ILA: **$421,000**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

COSA Human Resources Department

- EDD utilizes Settlement funds thru ILA for the Business Empowerment (BE) Plan

- The BE Plan consists of:
  - The Small Business Bootcamp
    - Provides capacity-building educational courses for small businesses

  - Mentor Protégé Program (SBEDA)
    - Facilitates a 24-month mentorship to learn successful business practices from experienced industry leaders, while also facilitating continued assistance from community support services and programs

- FY 2024 Budget from ILA: **$113,373**

RECOMMENDATION

- Adoption of the Inter-Local Agreement between the City of San Antonio and ACD
  - Administers the Settlement Agreement proceeds
  - Supports education and training programs
  - Two-year term commencing September 1, 2023

- Allocation of the projected annual funding - $1,065,000
  - ACD Alamo Academies $505,627
  - COSA Human Resources $421,000
  - COSA Mentor Protégé $113,373
  - COSA Single Audit $ 25,000

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement.

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City's purchase of educational services in the amount of $1,065,000, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.".

PURPOSE
To authorize the FY 2023-2024 Interlocal Agreement and annual account for the purchase of Customized Training, Employee Development, and Workforce Development programs by the City from the District in accordance with the provisions of the renewal of their utility escrow settlement.

BACKGROUND
In February 2001, the Board authorized the negotiation and execution of a utility escrow settlement and a related interlocal agreement with the City. In April 2015, the City Council and Board reauthorized and entered into a new fifteen (15) year term agreement from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2031. That agreement authorizes Alamo Colleges District to provide training and education courses for City employees and programs designated by the City, including tuition reimbursement and/or any other lawful purpose, from funds held in escrow by the District in lieu of payment of the City's 14% share of CPS revenues from the District. The utility escrow account also includes carryover funds. The attached Agreement, which requires approval by both parties of programs to be funded from the escrow account, authorizes funds to be encumbered for FY 2024 and FY 2025, per Table 1, in the amount of **$1,065,000.00**, based upon funds in the account and projected utility consumption. The City Council Economic and Workforce Development Committee approved this Agreement at its August 22, 2023 meeting.

Table 1 City/District - Interlocal Agreement FY 2024 - 2025	**$ Amount**
Alamo Academies	$ 505,627.00
Training for City Employees	$ 421,000.00
Mentor-Protégé/City Business Empowerment Plan	$ 113,373.00
City Audit	$ 25,000.00
TOTALS	**$1,065,000.00**

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: **$1,065,000.00** in revenue for each of FY2024 and FY2025.
Strategic Plan: Goals 1 – Student Success; Goal 3 - Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None
ATTACHMENTS: Draft FY 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement Regarding Utility Escrow Settlement Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor Date

Xavier Urrutia Digitally signed by Xavier Urrutia Date: 2023.09.08 13:38:56 -05'00'
Mr. Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD Date

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT AND CITY

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as "**CITY**"), acting by and through its City Manager or her designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2023-_____ passed and approved on _____, 2023, and the Alamo Community College District doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as "**ACD**") acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the **ACD** Board of Trustees on_____, 2023, (collectively, the "Parties") having agreed, through the Settlement Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Exhibit I, to establish an Account to provide customized training and college hours to **CITY** employees and various designated **CITY** programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY'S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, and agree that same shall be administered and implemented as described below. Staff is recommending the following budget and funding for the following programs and further, for those programs approved, City Council gives the staff authority to consider for extension up to twelve (12) months any unspent budget funds at August 31, 2024 for the programs listed below to August 31, 2025 after receipt and consideration of a statement of conditions necessitating the extension and, if approved by staff, subsequent written notification to **ACD** of the extension date and amount.

I.
DEFINITIONS

1.1 The term "**ACD**" as used herein shall refer to the Alamo Colleges District, an assumed name of the Alamo Community College District ("ACCD").

1.2 The term "Account" as used herein shall refer to that account established pursuant to the Settlement Agreement (Exhibit I) which consists of Proceeds to be used in connection with this Agreement.

1.3 The term "**CITY**" as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio.

1.4 The term "CPS" as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio CPS Energy, formerly known as City Public Service, or its successor in interest.

1.5 The term "Proceeds" as used herein shall refer to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by CPS Energy to the Alamo Colleges District, which may otherwise collectively be referred to as "Settlement Funds".

II.
TERM

2.1 While the Parties agree that the Term of this Agreement formerly coincided with the initial term of the Settlement Agreement (attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit I), which said initial Term is agreed to be fifteen (15) years, from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2031, the Parties acknowledge that pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, this Agreement is subject to annual review. The Parties agree that the Term of this Agreement shall now coincide with **ACD's** fiscal year, and shall commence September 1, 2023 and terminate August 31, 2025, or until such time as all Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings, having accrued pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, are utilized by **CITY**, subject to subsequent City Council and **ACD** Board approval.

2.2 Should **ACD** decide not to renew this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Subsection 2.1, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be paid over to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Interlocal Agreement and the Settlement Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year Term hereof.

III.
ACCOUNTING FOR DEPOSITS

3.1 Within thirty (30) days following the end of each quarter—March 31st, June 30th, September 30th and December 31st—during the term of this Agreement, **ACD** shall provide to **CITY,** through the Workforce Development Office via workforce@sanantonio.gov, an accounting of the Account established pursuant to Subsection 3.1 of the Settlement Agreement and a copy of the TexPool Investment Pool statement, which indicates interest earned per month. **ACD shall provide to the Workforce Development Office a copy of its** CPS analysis statement monthly; including its calculation of the 14% attributable to **CITY** plus any interest and investment earnings for the quarter.

IV.
DESIGNATION OF PROGRAMS, HOURS AND TRAINING

4.1 In lieu of receipt of a portion of the Proceeds which have accrued for the period from January 1, 2000 through the commencement date of this Agreement, **ACD** agrees to provide, and **CITY** agrees to accept, college hours for **CITY** employees and programs designated by **CITY,** including tuition reimbursement and/or any other lawful purpose that supports **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.

Exclusive of those **CITY** employees applying for tuition reimbursement, no less than five (5) days prior to the commencement of **ACD's** Spring, Summer and Fall training, respectively, **CITY** agrees to provide **ACD** with the number of **CITY** employees and designated **CITY** program participants to receive college hours, as applicable.

4.2 The Parties agree that **CITY** is not required to use any specific amount of college hours, training, books or materials in any given semester or year and that all Proceeds in the Account including, but not limited to, Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings shall be maintained by **ACD** in the Account until all sums are used by **CITY** in accordance with provisions of this Agreement and the Settlement Agreement (Exhibit I).

4.3 **CITY** agrees to request customized training for **CITY** employees and/or entities or programs designated by **CITY,** through its Director of Workforce Development Department, or his/her designee, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY'S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development. Furthermore, **CITY** agrees to inform **ACD,** no less than five (5) days prior to the commencement of customized training, the designated number and names of the City program participants in the requested customized training, as applicable.

4.4 The Parties agree that, pursuant to the stated intent of the Settlement Agreement, funds from the ACCD-Utilities Escrow Settlement account may be utilized for various **CITY**-designated programs, as well as for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY**'s economic development strategies and workforce development, to include authority for **CITY**'s Executive Director of Workforce Development office, with the concurrence of the **ACD** Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, to adjust budgetary line item allotments, up to fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00), as

necessary to further the purposes of this provision and Agreement and/or to increase the total budget, up to $100,000, to account for an annual salary adjustment for personnel assigned to the previously indicated programs.

V.
ACCOUNTING FOR PROGRAMS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING

5.1 **ACD** will, at the commencement of the semester or scheduled training, as applicable, send an invoice to the **CITY** listing all individuals registered in those classes. Once approved by the **CITY**, **ACD** may withdraw from the Account established pursuant to Section III of the Settlement Agreement, (Education and Training Account), an amount equal to the costs of said college hours, training, books and/or materials, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of City's Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development**,** deposit said funds in **ACD's** general fund, and forward to the **CITY** Workforce Development office a quarterly accounting of the withdrawal. If a dispute arises regarding whether the hours were taken, training was provided, certain books and materials were used, or regarding the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account, that portion in dispute shall be returned to the established Account until the dispute has been resolved, in accordance with Article VII, (Audit of Records).

5.2 In calculating the cost of college hours, customized training, books, materials, or for any utilization in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, **ACD** agrees to use the rates or costs in effect at such time as the college hours are taken or the customized training is provided and the books and materials are utilized. In the event no rate or cost is established for the requested training, or for the specific books and materials, **CITY** and **ACD** shall agree, in writing, on a rate to be used in said calculation.

Any refund of costs must be in accordance with **ACD** refund policies in effect at such time as the college hours are taken or the customized training is provided.

5.3 No later than sixty (60) days after the conclusion of each semester, **ACD** shall provide **CITY,** through the Workforce Development office, with an accounting as follows: (1) list of **CITY** employees and designated **CITY** program participants completing **ACD** college hours; (2) number of college hours completed; (3) cost per college hour; (4) list of books and materials utilized, if applicable; (5) cost of books and materials, if applicable; and (6) total cost.

5.4 No later than sixty (60) days after the conclusion of each customized training session, **ACD** shall provide **CITY,** through the Workforce Development office, with an accounting as follows: (1) name of **CITY-**designated Program for which training was provided; (2) description of the customized training; (3) number of hours training utilized; (4) cost per training hour or rate; (5) list of books and materials utilized, if applicable; (6) cost of books and materials, if applicable; and (7) total cost.

5.5 The Director of the Workforce Development Department, with the concurrence of the **ACD** Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, is authorized to adjust the budget and programs for the period of September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2025 in consultation with the Economic and Workforce Development Committee.

VI.
RECORD RETENTION

6.1 **ACD** shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, throughout the Term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period, **ACD** agrees to make copies, electronic copies will be permissible, at the **CITY's** request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for City or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement or the Settlement Agreement, subject to a student's consent, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

VII.
AUDIT OF RECORDS

7.1 **ACD** shall conduct annual independent, third-party audits of all records maintained in connection with this Agreement and submit an audit report within the earlier of:

(A) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s); or
(B) three (3) months after the end of Contractor's fiscal year.
(C) three (3) months after the early termination of this Contract.

7.2. In the event a dispute arises between CITY and ACD regarding whether certain college hours were taken, training was provided, or certain books or materials were used, the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account under Article V. (Accounting for Education and Training), or generally regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceed, ACD shall procure an independent third-party audit, which shall commence no later than (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute. Any portion of the Proceeds in dispute shall be maintained in the established Account until the dispute has been resolved as a result of said audit.

7.3 The cost of the audit(s) and Procedures Manual required under this Article may be paid out of the Education and Training Account, established through Section III, (Education and Training Account), of the Settlement Agreement.

7.4 **ACD** shall maintain all records, documents and accounting records generated directly or indirectly as a result of this Agreement at its main office and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACD's** regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

7.5 If an audit or examination determines that ACD has expended funds or incurred costs inconsistent with this Agreement, ACD shall be notified and CITY may, in its sole discretion, elect to either 1) deduct the disallowed amounts from subsequent Account withdrawals, or 2) require ACD to fully refund the disallowed amounts by cashier's check or money order within ten (10) days after receipt of written notification.

VIII.
AMENDMENT

8.1 No amendment, modification or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, duly executed by the Parties and authorized by the Parties' respective governing body.

IX.
TERMINATION

9.1 In the event **CITY** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term, as applicable, of the Settlement Agreement, the Parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceeds.

9.2 In the event **ACD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term, as applicable, of the Settlement Agreement, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY,** in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the applicable Term.

X.
NOTICE

10.1 Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or **ACD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
City of San Antonio
Workforce Development Office
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

City of San Antonio
Office of the City Attorney
Attn: Andrew Segovia
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966
and

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Chancellor
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

XI.
VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

11.1 All services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and venue and jurisdiction arising under or in connection with this Agreement, shall lie exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

11.2 This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the constitution and the laws of the State of Texas.

XII.
ASSIGNABILITY

12.1 **ACD** shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of **CITY.** In the event **ACD** assigns any interest or right in this Agreement without this prior written consent, then all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY,** in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term of the Settlement Agreement, as applicable.

12.2 **CITY** shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of **ACD.**

XIII.
INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

13.1 All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibits are as follows:

Settlement Agreement	Exhibit I
FY 2024 Interlocal Budget	Exhibit II
CITY's Authorizing Ordinance	Exhibit III
ACD's Authorizing Minute Order	Exhibit IV
Projected Performance Targets	Exhibit V

13.2 Should there be any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and Exhibit I, the terms of Exhibit I shall control. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement, Exhibit I, and Exhibit III, Exhibit III shall control.

XIV.
SEVERABILITY

14.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. It is also the intention of the Parties hereto that in lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XV.
CAPTIONS

15.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XVI.
SIGNATURES

16.1 EXECUTED in triplicate originals, this the _____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY
City of San Antonio

_____
Alejandra Lopez
Assistant City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Christina Ramirez
Assistant City Attorney

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

_____
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Approved as to form:

_____
Attorney for the Alamo Colleges District

EXHIBIT I

H:Finance/ACCDAgrmt12-final
03/20/01

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, in 1987, the Fourth Court of Appeals in City of San Antonio v. Alamo Community College District, rendered judgement in favor of the City of San Antonio ("**CITY**") requiring the Alamo Community College District ("**ACCD**") to pay that portion of their electric and natural gas service bills destined to be paid to the City; and

WHEREAS, in the spirit of cooperation, the parties have agreed to a release, and an expenditure of a portion of the Proceeds to establish a High Technology Center to be utilized in furtherance of **CITY'S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development; and

WHEREAS, the parties have also agreed to the establishment of an Account and expenditure of Proceeds therein to provide customized training, classroom hours, books and materials for **CITY** employees, various **CITY** designated programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development subject to the terms established herein; and

WHEREAS, the parties have attached an Interlocal Agreement between the **CITY** and **ACCD** for the purpose of memorializing the parties intent as to the annual implementation and administration of the customized training classroom hours and materials to **CITY** employees, various **CITY** designated programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, which is attached as Exhibit "A" and is hereby incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to memorialize their mutual assent by means of this Agreement; **NOW THEREFORE:**

The City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as **"CITY"**), acting through its City Manager, Alexander E. Briseño, pursuant to Ordinance No. 93625, passed and approved March 22, 2001, and the Alamo Community College District (hereinafter referred to as **"ACCD"**), acting through its Chancellor, Robert W. Ramsay, pursuant to the minute order, passed by the **ACCD** Board of Trustees on February 20, 2001, which the parties covenant and agree as follows:

I.
DEFINITIONS

1.1 The term "**ACCD**" as used herein shall refer to the Alamo Community College District.

1.2 The term "Account" as used herein shall refer to that account that consists of Proceeds and is established to be used in connection with this Agreement.

1.3 The term "Administrative Costs" means reasonable costs directly incurred by **ACCD** related to this agreement. These costs include, but are not limited to, costs and expenses for administration and implementation of this Agreement.

1.4 The term "Building Account" as used herein shall refer to that account established to be used in connection with the establishment of a high-technology center, as further described by Section II. Building Account.

1.5 The term "**CITY**" as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio.

1.6 The term "CPS" as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio City Public Service, or its successor in interest.

1.7 The term "High Technology Center" as use herein shall refer to a facility that will be used to train **CITY** employees, various **CITY** designated programs, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.

1.8 The term "Proceeds" as used herein shall refer to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by City Public Service to the Alamo Community College District, which may otherwise be referred to as "Funds"

II.
BUILDING ACCOUNT

2.1 The parties acknowledge and agree that **ACCD** has maintained a portion of Proceeds in a Building Account with a Bank in the City of San Antonio, at it's sole cost and expense, through December 31, 1999, having a balance of $2,981,571.92.

2.2 The parties agree that such amount having accrued in said Building Account, as mentioned above in subsection 2.1, shall be utilized by **ACCD** for establishing a high-technology center, which may include, but not be limited to, finish-out, improvements and purchase of equipment at Building 210 located on the premises of Kelly AFB, or other equivalent facility so long as such facility is used for the purpose of providing customized training, or college hours to **CITY** employees, various designated **CITY** programs, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies or Workforce Development.

2.3 **ACCD,** no later than June 1, 2002, shall provide **CITY** with a budget for the establishment of the high-technology center, which may include, but not be limited to, finish-out, improvements and purchase of equipment at Building 210 or other equivalent facility as provided by subsection 2.2. **ACCD** shall provide an accounting to **CITY,** through its Director of Finance at 506 Dolorosa, San Antonio, Texas 78205, sent in accordance with Section XIII. Notice, of all monies used in connection with the establishment of the high technology center every month during the construction of said finish-out and improvements, and purchase of equipment, as applicable. The total of all **CITY's** contribution to said establishment of the high-technology center, which may include, but not be limited to finish-out, improvements and purchase of equipment, shall be limited to the total as established in subsection 2.1.

2.4 **ACCD** shall forward to **CITY** any and all plans for the finish-out and improvements of Building 210 or equivalent facility, as provided for in subsection 2.2, no later than fourteen (14) days before **ACCD** commences said finish-out and improvements, if applicable. **CITY** shall have the right to review said plans. All plans submitted to **CITY** for its review shall comply with all applicable Building Codes.

2.5 No later than the tenth (10th) day of every month during construction or finish-out, **ACCD** shall provide an accounting to **CITY,** through its Director of Finance at 506 Dolorosa, San Antonio, Texas 78205, sent in accordance with Section XIII. Notice, of the Building Account used in connection with the establishment of a high-technology center.

2.6 In the event that the amount established in subsection 2.1 are not expended in connection with the establishment of a high-technology center, including, but not limited to, finish-out, improvements

and purchase of equipment at Building 210, or other equivalent facility, **CITY** and **ACCD** agree to meet and confer regarding the expenditure and designation of the remaining amount.

2.7 In the expenditure of the Building Account, as provided for in subsection 2.2, **ACCD** shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations

III.
EDUCATION AND TRAINING ACCOUNT

3.1 Effective April 1, 2001, **ACCD** shall establish an Account pursuant to this Section, as described below. **ACCD** shall deposit in said Account an amount equal to approximately $415,853.00, that amount which has accrued from January 1, 2000 through the commencement date of this Agreement.

3.2 Commencing April 1, 2001 and throughout the term of this Agreement, pursuant to the provisions contained herein, **ACCD** also agrees to deposit and maintain in said Account, fourteen percent (14%) of its monthly electric and natural gas billed by City Public Service to **ACCD**, otherwise referred to as Proceeds, plus interest and investment earnings, to be utilized to provide classroom hours, customized training to **CITY** employees and various **CITY** designated programs or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of the **CITY'S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development as established in the Interlocal Agreement (Exhibit A).

3.3 **ACCD** shall maintain the Proceeds, interest and investment earnings in the Account, which shall be separate and apart from its other accounts, including, but not limited to the Building Account described in Subsection II. Building Account, above, at a Bank in the City of San Antonio, at its sole cost and expense. The Account shall be maintained by **ACCD** so long as this Agreement is in effect or so long as the Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings remain unused by **CITY**, whichever is later. All Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings maintained in said Account shall be appropriately safeguarded and secured by FDIC and eligible security, in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Collateral Act. All Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings shall be invested by **ACCD** in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, as amended.

3.4 The parties agree that all such amounts and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings in said Account accruing from January 1, 2000, through March 31, 2016 shall be used for the provision by **ACCD** to **CITY** of college hours, customized training, for **CITY** employees and various programs designated by **CITY** or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.

3.5 The parties agree that **CITY** is not required to use any specific amount of college hours, training, books, or materials in any given semester or year, and that all Funds in the Account, including but not limited to, Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings, will be maintained by **ACCD** in the Account until all sums are used by, **CITY** in accordance with Subsection 3.2 and the Interlocal Agreement (Exhibit A).

IV.
ACCOUNTING FOR DEPOSITS

4.1 At the end of each quarter -- March 31st, June 30th, September 30th and December 31st -- of each and every year during the term of this Agreement, **ACCD** shall provide to **CITY**, through its Director of Finance at 506 Dolorosa, San Antonio, Texas 78205, in accordance with Section XIII. Notice, an accounting of the Account established pursuant to Subsection 3.1 of this Agreement. **ACCD** shall

provide a copy of the monthly bank statement pertaining to this Account; **ACCD's** CPS monthly analysis statement; its calculation of the 14% attributable to **CITY**; and interest and investment earnings for the quarter.

V.
AUDIT OF RECORDS

5.1 In the event a dispute arises between **CITY** and **ACCD** regarding whether certain college hours were taken, training was provided, certain books and materials were used, the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account under Section III. Education and Training Account and the Interlocal Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit "A" or generally regarding the utilization and expenditure of Funds, **ACCD** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to audit the Education and Training Account, created pursuant to Section III, and all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute. Any portion of the Account in dispute shall be maintained in the established Account until the dispute has been resolved as a result of said audit.

5.2 In the event either party wishes to terminate this Agreement, in addition to all the requirements herein established, **ACCD** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant, to audit the Education and Training Account, created pursuant to Section III., and all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of notice of termination.

5.3 The cost of the audit(s) required by subsections 5.1 and 5.2 may be paid out of the Education and Training Account.

5.4 **ACCD** shall maintain said records, documents and accounting records at its main office and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACCD's** regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, above and beyond that allowed or required by subsection 5.1, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

VI.
RECORD RETENTION

6.1 **ACCD** shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, including, without limitation, records of the account established pursuant to this Agreement, throughout the term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACCD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period **ACCD** agrees to make copies, at the **CITY's** request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for **CITY** or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement or by the Interlocal Agreement, subject to a student's consent, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

VII.
ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

7.1 Once the high-technology center is established pursuant to Section II. Building Account, **CITY** recognizes that **ACCD** will receive use of such Proceeds to reimburse **ACCD** for its Administrative

Costs to administer and implement the Interlocal Agreement payable in arrears quarterly. The parties agree and understand that under no circumstance shall Administrative Costs in the aggregate, exceed eighty thousand dollars ($80,000.00) each year for the first three years of this Agreement. At the end the third year the parties agree that they will meet and confer regarding the use of Proceeds for **ACCD's** Administrative Costs to administer and implement the Interlocal Agreement for the remainder of the term of this Agreement.

VIII.
RELEASE

8.1 That for and in consideration of the aforementioned recitals and other good and valuable consideration the **CITY** agrees to release, acquit, and forever discharge **ACCD**. Their current and former agents, servants, employees, representatives, successors, assigns and attorneys, all and each of them from payment of all or any portion of the up to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by City Public Service to the Alamo Community College District that the **CITY** asserts is due it or has asserted it is due in the past and future in the case styled City of San Antonio v. Alamo Community College District, Cause No 83-CI-20386 in the 288th District Court of Bexar County, Texas.

IX.
ASSIGNABILITY

9.1 **ACCD** shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of **CITY.** In the event **ACCD** assigns any interest or right in this Agreement without the prior written consent, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY,** in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACCD;** and Proceeds, plus interest and investment earnings, which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this and the Interlocal Agreements, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year term hereof.

9.2 **CITY** shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of **ACCD**.

X.
AMENDMENT

10.1 No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the parties, and approved by subsequent City Council and **ACCD** Board approval.

XI.
TERM

11.1 The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of fifteen (15) years, and shall commence April 1, 2001 and terminate March 31, 2016. The Agreement shall automatically renew every year thereafter, without notice and without further action by **CITY** or **ACCD**, unless this Agreement is terminated pursuant to any of its provisions.

11.2 During year twelve (12) of the initial 15-year term, the parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Funds pursuant to this Agreement. Either party may provide notice to the other party in accordance with Section XIII, Notice, to initiate said conference.

XII.
TERMINATION

12.1 In the event **CITY** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the 15-year term, the parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceeds.

12.2 In the event **ACCD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the 15-year term, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACCD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year term hereof.

XIII.
NOTICE

13.1 Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or **ACCD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

City of San Antonio
Attention: Mr. Ramiro Cavazos
Director, Economic Development Department
P.O. Box 839966
City Hall, 4th Floor
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

City of San Antonio
City Clerk's Office
100 Military Plaza
San Antonio, Texas 78205

and

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Robert W. Ramsay
Chancellor
201 W. Sheridan, Building B
San Antonio, Texas 78204-1429

XIV.
AUTHORITY

14.1 The signer of this Agreement for **ACCD** represents and warrants that he has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of **ACCD** and to bind **ACCD** to the terms and conditions herein contained.

14.2 The signer of this Agreement for **CITY** represents and warrants that he has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of **CITY** and to bind **CITY** to the terms and conditions herein contained.

XV.
CAPTIONS

15.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XVI.
ENTIRE AGREEMENT

16.1 This Agreement, together with its authorizing ordinance, minute order, and Exhibit A constitute the final and entire agreement between the parties and contain all of the terms and conditions agreed upon. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind the parties hereto unless same be executed in accordance with Section XII, Amendment.

XVII.
SEVERABILITY

17.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future laws, then and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. It is also the intention of the parties hereto that in lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement, a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby execute this document on the ___ day of _____, 2001.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

for **Alexander E. Briseño,**
City Manager

Approved as to Form:

Frank J. Garza,
City Attorney

STATE OF TEXAS)(
COUNTY OF BEXAR)(

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ and _____ known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that each of them executed same for the purpose herein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 2nd day of May, 2001.

Barbara G. Trevino
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

BARBARA G. TREVINO
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 02-18-2002

My Commission Expires:

02-18-2002

STATE OF TEXAS)(
COUNTY OF BEXAR)(

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ and _____ known to me to be the persons whose names subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that each of them, executed same for the purpose herein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 27 day of March, **2001.**

Debra A. Martinez
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

DEBRA A. MARTINEZ
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
August 3, 2003

My Commission Expires:

August 3, 2003

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby execute this document on the 27 day of March, 2001.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Robert W. Ramsay,
Chancellor

Approved as to Form:

Robert W. Wilson,
Attorney for the Alamo Community College District

EXHIBIT II

ACD INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT PROPOSED BUDGET

EDUCATION & TRAINING ACCOUNT PROPOSED BUDGET (FY 2024/2025)

Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	$505,627
Training for City Employees (HR)	$421,000
Mentor-Protégé Program (EDD)	$113,373
Account Audit	$25,000
TOTAL	**$1,065,000**

EDUCATION & TRAINING ACCOUNT PROPOSED BUDGET (FY 2025/2026)

Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	$505,627
Training for City Employees (HR)	$421,000
Mentor-Protégé Program (EDD)	$113,373
Account Audit	$25,000
TOTAL	**$1,065,000**

EXHIBIT III

CITY'S AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE

EXHIBIT IV

ACD'S AUTHORIZING MINUTE ORDER

EXHIBIT V

Projected Performance Targets

Participants Served/To be Served	***Proposed FY24***	***Proposed FY25***
Mentor protégé	186	186
Alamo Academies	101	150
COSA HR	1,902	1,998

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023."

PURPOSE
To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND
Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending August 31, 2023, there are a total of 24 contracts that total $1,097,066.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 6,191 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT
To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Sammi Morrill Digitally signed by Sammi Morrill Date: 2023.09.05 11:03:21 -05'00'

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor
of Operations for Economic & Workforce Development

Xavier Urrutia Digitally signed by Xavier Urrutia Date: 2023.09.05 12:38:03 -05'00'

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: September 1, 2022 – August 31, 2023

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	346	501	6,191
	Total	**346**	**501**	**6,191**

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	$.01-$9,999.99	$10,000-$100,000	$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	11	11	2	24
	Total	**11**	**11**	**2**	**24**

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER:
"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

PURPOSE:
To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and, obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

Background

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received 1 continuation grant award for the period ending July 31, 2023. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is $30,900,140 and allows for 130.12 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had no new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is $2,078,226 and it allows for 5,541 students to be served.

OBJECTIVE/FACT: To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder
Date: 2023.08.28 10:00:40 -05'00'

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT

July 01, 2023-July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				Multi Year Grants						
1	219121	District	**University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"*. Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. *Additional funding in the amount of $13,000*.	5/6/2023	$0	$0	$13,000	13	0.00
	1		**Total Dist.-MTD Multi Year Grants**			**$0**	**$0**	**$13,000**	**13**	**0.00**
	1			**Total MTD Multi-Year Grants**		**$0**	**$0**	**$13,000**	**13**	**0.00**
	1			**GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS**		**$0**	**$0**	**$13,000**	**13**	**0.00**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	11	$ 615,217	$ 235,272	$ 5,445,244	20,773	23.50
2	San Antonio College	13	$ 257,048	$ 190,406	$ 3,993,678	26,629	33.00
3	St. Philip's College	10	$ -	$ 429,421	$ 11,246,075	37,767	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	12	$ -	$ 435,567	$ 7,637,940	3,187	24.00
5	Northwest Vista College	6	$ -	$ 185,724	$ 2,130,669	4,509	12.62
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	$ 9,969	$ 8,025	$ 446,534	8,625	3
GRAND TOTAL		**56**	**$ 882,234**	**$ 1,484,415**	**$ 30,900,140**	**101,490**	**130.12**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219139	District	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"WETC Laboratory Equipment Proposal"*.	Grant will purchase state of the art equipment for two labs at Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) that support the Nanotechnology and Water Resource Science programs offered by Northwest Vista College.	10/17/2022	$0	$0	$94,000	0	0.00
2	219176	District	**U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant"*.	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	$0	$0	$50,000	0	0.0
3	219177	District	**Texas Workforce Commission,** Project Title: *"Skills for Small Business"*.	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	$0	$0	$68,250	50	0.00
4	219366	District	**Public Allies Inc.**, Project Title: *"Public Allies San Antonio"*.	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.	10/30/2022	$504,512	$158,438	$852,475	25	4.00
5	219879	District	**U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"*.	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. *Additional funding in the amount of $563,257.*	8/3/2022	$0	$0	$2,698,052	10,616	6.0
6	219881	District	**U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"*.	The planned project will deploy culturally-responsive messaging across all the colleges designed to reduce mental health stigma. Training at the colleges will increase the skills and confidence of faculty, staff and students in having conversations about and offering support for others having mental health issues.	2/6/2023	$0	$0	$250,000	7,750	0.00
	6		**Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants**			**$504,512**	**$158,438**	**$4,012,777**	**18,441**	**10.00**
1	211181	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB)**, Project Title: . *"Education Stabilization Fund Program Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER II) Fund"*.	Grantee shall carry out programs that lead to increases in nursing graduates and licensure. Funds will be used on faculty salaries to resolve nursing faculty shortage.	1/6/2023	$0	$0	$96,711.80	431	2.00
	1		**Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants**			**$0**	**$0**	**$96,711.80**	**431**	**2.00**
1	212100	St. Philip's College	**U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB)**, Project Title: *"Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) II Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (NSRP) Grant*.	Objectives of this grant are to Enhance Nursing Faculty and Innovation in recruitment and retention of initial licensure students.	3/1/2023	$0	$0	$46,422	26	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212648	St. Philip's College	**Texas Workforce Commission,** Project Title: *"Apprenticeship Training Program"*.	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction. *Additional funding in the amount of $34,484.*	9/1/2022	$0	$0	$107,212	160	0.0
	2		**Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants**			**$0**	**$0**	**$153,634**	**186.00**	**0.00**
1	213106	Palo Alto College	**Texas Higher Coordinating Board (THECB) thru University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"AN OER Writing Handbook for College Composition"*.	The subaward is part of the UTSA OER grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop an OER writing handbook for English composition courses. Dr. Melissa Elston will collaborate with UTSA to produce specific sections of the handbook. Dr. Elston will collect data and organize student focus groups and participate in same.	7/8/2022	$0	$0	$3,849	10	1.00
2	213111	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: *"Governor's Summer Merit Program"*.	Purpose of the Governor's Summer Merit Program is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools.	1/17/2023	$0	$0	$83,926	120	1.00
	2		**Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants**			**$0**	**$0**	**$87,775**	**130**	**2.00**
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	**Texas Workforce Commission,** Project Title: *"Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant"*.	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	$9,969	$0	$189,401	75	0.00
2	215018	Northeast Lakeview College	**San Antonio Council on Alcohol and drug Awareness (SACADA),** Project Title: "*Zen and Wellness Garden, Phase 1*"	To support the construction of a Zen and Wellness Garden on the NLC campus that will engage with nature and allow for mindfulness activities and host a series of community mental health workshops.	10/13/2022	$0	$0	$24,000	6,000	0.00
3	215019	Northeast Lakeview College	**U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"*.	NLC seeks to mitigate enrollment barriers, promoting the retention and graduation of part-time students. CONNECT's monthly phone outreach, supplemented by emails/mailings, provides information on NLC resources and connects students with wraparound services to address social, emotional and educational barriers.	11/10/2022	$0	$0	$180,000	1,950	0.00
	3		**Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants**			**$9,969**	**$0**	**$393,401**	**8,025**	**0.00**
	13			**Total YTD Single Year Grants**		**$514,481**	**$158,438**	**$4,744,298**	**26,782**	**12.00**
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219117	District	**Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Nudges to the Finishing Line"*. Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	$0	$0	$4,950	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219121	District	**University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"*. Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. *Additional funding in the amount of $13,000*.	5/2/2022	$0	$0	$395,632	263	0.00
3	219124	District	**U.S. Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration,** Project Title: *"H-1B Apprenticeships: Closing the Skills Gap Grant Program"*. Year 1 of 4.	The Healthcare apprenticeship partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	$110,705	$59,645	$246,011	800	2.50
4	219166	District	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program"*. Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	$0	$17,189	$232,050	850	3.00
5	219180	District	**Texas Workforce Commission thru Restore Education,** Project Title: "*Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium".* Year 1 of 4.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community-based organizations, institutes of Higher Education, Public or provide non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2023	$0	$0	$553,824	419	8.00
	5		**Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants**			**$110,705**	**$76,834**	**$1,432,467**	**2,332**	**13.50**
1	211141	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin**, Project Title: *"Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6"*. Year 7 of 7.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	3/24/2023	$0	$0	$15,000	300	1.00
2	211145	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project"*. Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	$0	$23,801	$297,517	56	1.00
3	211153	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program"*. Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	$0	$16,923	$261,879	120	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	211154	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"San Antonio College (SAC's) Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program"*. Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	$0	$16,923	$261,786	120	7.00
5	211158	San Antonio College	**National Security Agency thru University of West Florida,** Project Title: *"NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research"*. Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	$0	$27,537	$249,499	20	1.00
6	211169	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education;** Project Title: *"San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program"*. Year **2 of 4.**	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	$257,048	$48,729	$404,861	56	4.00
7	211173	San Antonio College	**Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Nursing Shortage Reduction Program"*. Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	$0	$0	$277,184	395	4.00
8	211174	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School"*. Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	$0	$23,803	$297,535	60	1.00
9	211176	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"San Antonio College's Project Apoyo"*. Year 1 of 5.	The *Apoyo* project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	$0	$0	$424,545	15,000	4.00
10	211177	San Antonio College	**National Science Foundation,** Project Title: *"HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM"*. Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	$0	$22,413	$79,703	12	2.00
11	211179	San Antonio College	**U.S. Department of Health and Human Services,** Project Title: *"Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending-Construction"*. Year 1 of 3.	The grant will help support equipment and materials for San Antonio College's Nursing Program.	11/7/2022	$0	$0	$1,050,000	450	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
12	211180	San Antonio College	**National Security Agency,** Project Title: *"2022 GenCyber-San Antonio College"*. Year 1 of 2.	A cohort of 40 7th, 8th and 9th grade students will attend a hybrid week-long GenCyber Student summer 2023 camp to be held at San Antonio College to introduce them to GenCyber, Cybersecurity concepts, computer security skills and available certificate/degree programs including SAC's own Information Technology and Security Academy dual-credit program.	8/23/2022	$0	$10,278	$77,457	40	1.00
13	211534	San Antonio College	**City of San Antonio,** Project Title: *"COSA TV Educational Access Channel"*. Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	$0	$0	$200,000	10,000	0.00
	13		**Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants**			**$257,048**	**$190,406**	**$3,896,967**	**26,629**	**33.00**
1	212088	St. Philip's College	**National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments"*. Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	$0	$0	$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212090	St. Philip's College	**Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB)**, Project Title: *"Nursing & Allied Health Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19.* Year 2 of 2.	The funds received from the grant would be necessary for additional learning and testing resources and professional development to mitigate impediments due to COVID-19.	11/2/2020	$0	$0	$17,513	14	0.00
3	212093	St. Philip's College	**National Science Foundation,** Project Title: *"Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences"*. Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	$0	$127,891	$312,499	120	1.00
4	212097	St. Philip's College	**Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"Nursing Shortage Reduction Program"*. Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	$0	$0	$133,049	12	0.00
5	212098	St. Philip's College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program"*. Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	$0	$0	$281,389	40	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	212628	St. Philip's College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)"*. Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	$0	$0	$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
7	212634	St. Philip's College	**National Science Foundation,** Project Title: *"CIMA LSAMP Alliance"*. Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	$0	$301,530	$500,000	30	5.00
8	212639	St. Philip's College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program"*. Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	$0	$0	$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
	8		**Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants**			**$0**	**$429,421**	**$11,092,442**	**37,581**	**34.00**
1	213093	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Palo Alto College SSS Project"*. Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	$0	$17,780	$261,888	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"*. Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by Increasing Student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	$0	$0	$599,479	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School"*. Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	$0	$20,572	$277,375	500	3.00
4	213100	Palo Alto College	**National Science Foundation,** Project Title: *"HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students"*. Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	$0	$0	$100,000	60	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	213101	Palo Alto College	**National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University,** Project Title: *"Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning". Year* 5 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning. *Additional funding in the amount of $122,026.*	7/29/2021	$0	$11,750	$122,026	0	1.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD"*. Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	$0	$20,572	$277,375	500	1.00
7	213103	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education**, Project Title: *"Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021"*. Year 2 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	9/16/2021	$0	$13,201	$248,345	20	2.00
8	213107	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Defense thru Washington Headquarters Services Acquisition Directorate**, Project Title: *"Military City USA Consortium"*. Year 1 of 3.	Goal of this project is to promote and support the completion of technical training and certificate programs that strengthen the DOD and Defense industrial Base science technology and manufacturing workforce. Develop, support and increase the transition of students especially those from underserved and underrepresented populations to include veterans and their spouses, from two-year institutions and/or Community College STEM degrees at four-year institutions.	9/1/2022	$0	$306,640	$5,000,000	1,200	3.00
9	213109	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022"*. Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	$0	$20,832	$297,601	60	2.00
10	213110	Palo Alto College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022"*. Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	$0	$24,220	$366,076	77	2.00
	10		**Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants**			**$0**	**$435,567**	**$7,550,165**	**3,057**	**22.00**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"*. Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	$0	$0	$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	**U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community"*. Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	$0	$0	$224,812	25	2.04
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	**Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB),** Project Title: *"2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"*. Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	$0	$0	$50,000	1,200	0.73
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	**U.S. Department of Education,** Project Title: *"Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"*. Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	$0	$151,629	$995,710	190	1.30
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	**National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University,** Project Title: *"HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: "FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments"*. Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	$0	$30,919	$95,305	50	0.75
6	214058	Northwest Vista College	**National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: growing Interest at Hispanic-Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects"*. Year 1 of 5.	Goal of this project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline.	11/19/2022	$0	$3,176	$15,038	44	3.00
	6		**Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants**			**$0**	**$185,724**	**$2,130,669**	**4,509**	**12.62**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	**U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio,** Project Title: *"#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling"*. Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	$0	$32,100	$53,133	600	3.00
	1		**Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants**			**$0**	**$8,025**	**$53,133**	**600**	**3.00**
	43			**Total YTD Multi-Year Grants**		**$367,753**	**$1,325,977**	**$26,155,842**	**74,708**	**118.12**
	56			**GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS**		**$882,234**	**$1,484,415**	**$30,900,140**	**101,490**	**130.12**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report

July 01, 2023-July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				There are no grants to report for this period.						
	0			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		$0	$0	$0	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

September 1, 2022 - July 31, 2023,

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	6	$1,439,111	651
2	San Antonio College	6	343,115	3,410
3	St. Philip's College	2	90,000	330
4	Palo Alto College	3	80,000	100
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	**19**	**$2,078,226**	**5,541**

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	$.01-$9,999.99	$10,000- $99,999	$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		2	4	6
2	San Antonio College		5	1	6
3	St. Philip's College		2		2
4	Palo Alto College		3		3
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	**1**	**12**	**6**	**19**

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

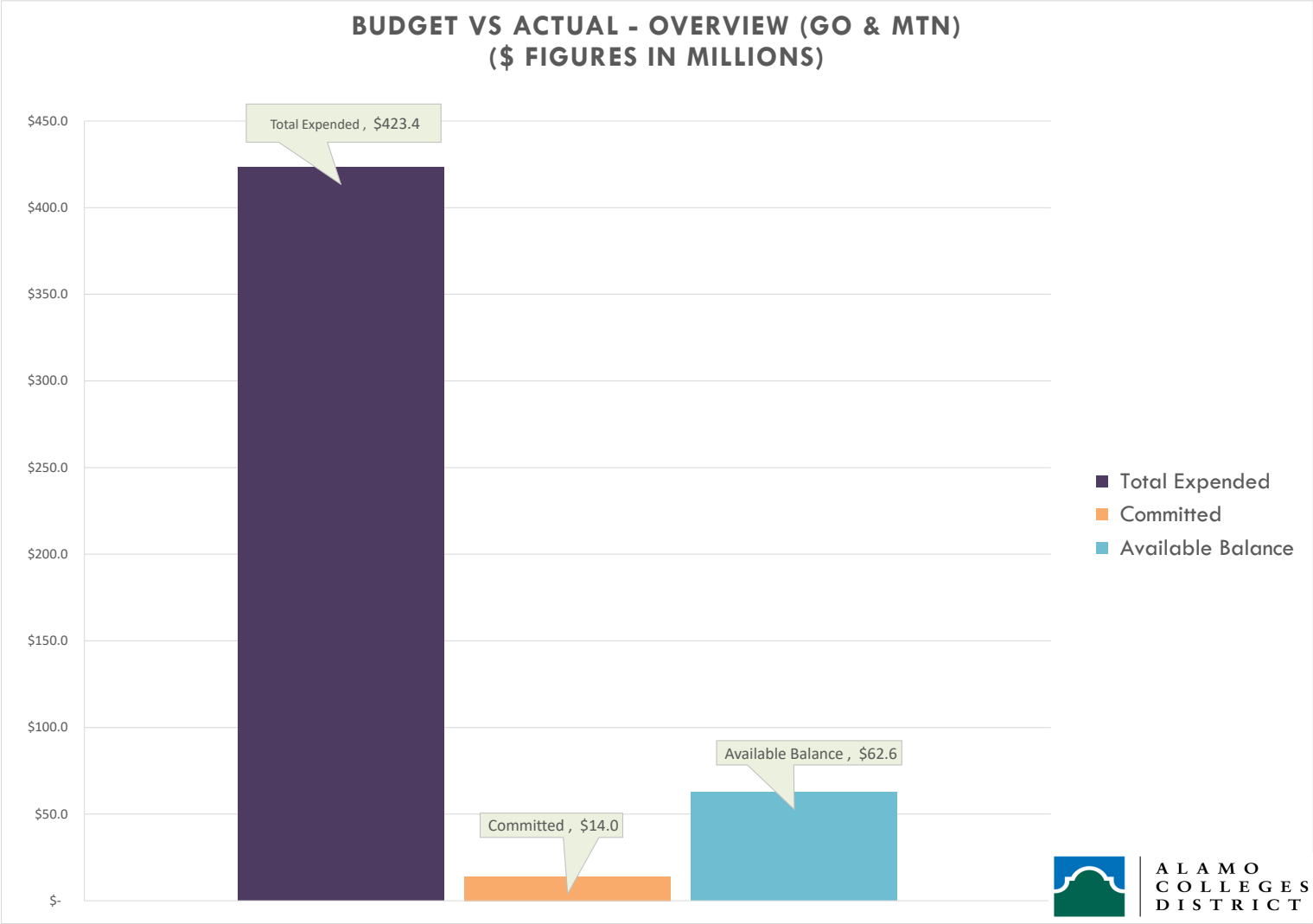
Dr. Diane Snyder

Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder
Date: 2023.08.28 10:02:11 -05'00'

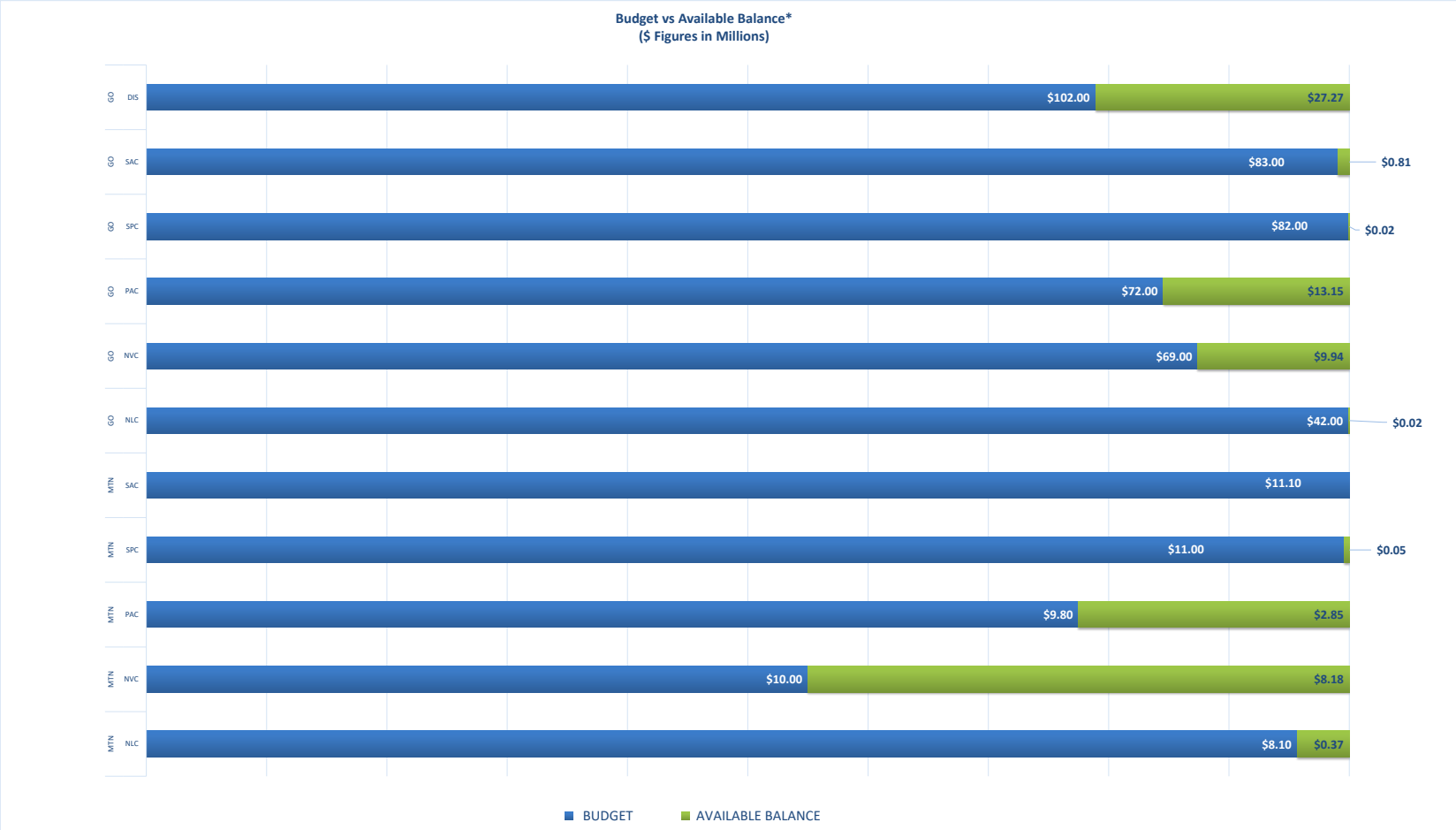
Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor


BUDGET VS ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN)
($ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)
$450.0
$400.0
$350.0
$300.0
$250.0
$200.0
$150.0
$100.0
$50.0
$-
Total Expended , $423.4
Committed , $14.0
Available Balance , $62.6
Total Expended
Committed
Available Balance
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary
As of July 31, 2023



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of July 31, 2023

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	$ 173,000,000	$ -	$ 225,000,000	$ 52,000,000	$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	$ -	$ 50,000,000			$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	**$ 173,000,000**	**$ 50,000,000**	**$ 225,000,000**	**$ 52,000,000**	**$ 500,000,000**

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	$ 102,000,000	$ 10,903,116	$ 60,447,054	$ 70,472,973	$ 4,258,642	$ 27,268,385
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	$ 83,000,000	$ 11,000,895	$ 68,384,654	$ 79,385,549	$ 2,808,931	$ 805,520
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	$ 82,000,000	$ 862,032	$ 80,751,751	$ 81,613,784	$ 368,377	$ 17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	$ 72,000,000	$ 5,974,356	$ 51,305,653	$ 57,280,010	$ 1,573,375	$ 13,146,615
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	$ 69,000,000	$ 285	$ 57,902,775	$ 57,903,060	$ 1,158,726	$ 9,938,214
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	$ 42,000,000	$ 2,134,443	$ 38,791,265	$ 40,925,708	$ 1,058,365	$ 15,927
General Obligation Bond Totals	**$ 450,000,000**	**$ 30,875,129**	**$ 357,583,152**	**$ 387,581,083**	**$ 11,226,416**	**$ 51,192,500**
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	$ 11,100,000	$ -	$ 11,100,000	$ 11,100,000	$ -	$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	$ 11,000,000	$ 10,382	$ 10,918,462	$ 10,928,844	$ 23,411	$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	$ 9,800,000	$ 4,355,770	$ -	$ 4,355,770	$ 2,599,229	$ 2,845,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	$ 10,000,000	$ -	$ 1,818,853	$ 1,818,853	$ -	$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	$ 8,100,000	$ 3,247,827	$ 4,351,545	$ 7,599,373	$ 133,312	$ 367,315
MTN Bond Totals	**$ 50,000,000**	**$ 7,613,980**	**$ 28,188,860**	**$ 35,802,840**	**$ 2,755,953**	**$ 11,441,207**
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	$ (0)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	**$ 500,000,000**	**$ 38,489,108**	**$ 385,772,013**	**$ 423,383,923**	**$ 13,982,369**	**$ 62,633,708**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of July 31, 2023

General Obligation Bonds

PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	8,838	3,995,162	19,577,770	22,695,735	404,142	(99,877)
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	604,531	5,792,469	12,894,616	18,687,085	1,740,926	2,571,989
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	2,850	2,543,947	2,546,797	721,777	19,731,426
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	**$ 77,000,000**	**$ 613,368**	**$ 9,785,831**	**$ 42,983,645**	**$ 51,892,279**	**$ 2,904,183**	**$ 22,203,538**
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	13,503	949,995	7,681,009	8,631,004	770,865	2,198,132
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	570,000	1,130,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	167,290	4,996,225	5,163,515	9,062	927,422
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	**$ 25,000,000**	**$ 13,503**	**$ 1,117,285**	**$ 17,463,409**	**$ 18,580,694**	**$ 1,354,459**	**$ 5,064,847**
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	**$ 102,000,000**	**$ 626,871**	**$ 10,903,116**	**$ 60,447,054**	**$ 70,472,973**	**$ 4,258,642**	**$ 27,268,385**
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,679,527	-	(293,619)	18,847,730	18,554,111	94,261	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	181,066	15,752,543	15,933,609	8,513	293,562
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	1,432,524	8,968,020	8,821,179	17,789,199	2,064,591	146,211
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	147,328	9,543,645	9,690,973	86,495	20,963
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	21,222	2,039,248	12,855,343	14,894,592	439,104	280,174
TOTAL FOR SAC	**$ 83,000,000**	**$ 1,453,746**	**$ 11,000,895**	**$ 68,384,654**	**$ 79,385,549**	**$ 2,808,931**	**$ 805,520**
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	14,393	13,676,053	13,690,446	45,611	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	**$ 58,618,830**	**$ -**	**$ 14,393**	**$ 58,525,221**	**$ 58,539,614**	**$ 59,232**	**$ 19,985**
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	-	847,640	22,226,531	23,074,170	309,145	(2,144)
TOTAL FOR SWC	**$ 23,381,170**	**$ -**	**$ 847,640**	**$ 22,226,531**	**$ 23,074,170**	**$ 309,145**	**$ (2,144)**
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	**$ 82,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 862,032**	**$ 80,751,751**	**$ 81,613,784**	**$ 368,377**	**$ 17,840**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT

As of July 31, 2023

General Obligation Bonds

PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	1,116,074	6,122,298	41,002,172	47,124,470	1,160,162	8,581,167
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	8,207	37,177	45,384	72,280	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	550	7,708	1,433,692	1,441,400	307,675	2,972,566
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	-	(163,857)	3,714,371	3,550,514	33,258	711,125
TOTAL FOR PAC	**$ 72,000,000**	**$ 1,116,624**	**$ 5,974,356**	**$ 51,305,653**	**$ 57,280,010**	**$ 1,573,375**	**$ 13,146,615**
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	25,117	15,673,808	15,698,925	59,277	2,115,001
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	120,000	1,490,570	1,610,570	135,688	2,925,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	-	(144,832)	28,547,499	28,402,668	654,011	4,843,321
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	**$ 69,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 285**	**$ 57,902,775**	**$ 57,903,060**	**$ 1,158,726**	**$ 9,938,214**
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	-	2,134,443	38,791,265	40,925,708	1,058,365	15,927
TOTAL FOR NLC	**$ 42,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 2,134,443**	**$ 38,791,265**	**$ 40,925,708**	**$ 1,058,365**	**$ 15,927**
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	**$ 450,000,000**	**$ 3,197,241**	**$ 30,875,129**	**$ 357,583,152**	**$ 387,581,083**	**$ 11,226,416**	**$ 51,192,501**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT

As of July 31, 2023

Maintenance Tax Notes

PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	**11,100,000**	**-**	**-**	**11,100,000**	**11,100,000**	**-**	**-**
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	**11,000,000**	**-**	**10,382**	**10,918,462**	**10,928,844**	**23,411**	**47,745**
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	4,355,770	-	4,355,770	2,599,229	2,845,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	**9,800,000**	**-**	**4,355,770**	**-**	**4,355,770**	**2,599,229**	**2,845,000**
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	**10,000,000**	**-**	**-**	**1,818,853**	**1,818,853**	**-**	**8,181,147**
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	-	2,605,149	2,739,357	5,344,507	126,108	209,385
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	642,678	207,322	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	**8,100,000**	**-**	**3,247,827**	**4,351,545**	**7,599,373**	**133,312**	**367,315**
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	**$ 50,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 7,613,980**	**$ 28,188,860**	**$ 35,802,840**	**$ 2,755,953**	**$ 11,441,207**
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	**$ 500,000,000**	**$ 3,197,241**	**$ 38,489,108**	**$ 385,772,013**	**$ 423,383,923**	**$ 13,982,369**	**$ 62,633,709**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

BACKGROUND

In September 2022, the Board approved the Project List for the $270 million dollar 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes. In April 2023, the Board approved a pool of qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; and delegated to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers.

Overall MTN 2022 Projects by the Numbers - As of September 2023

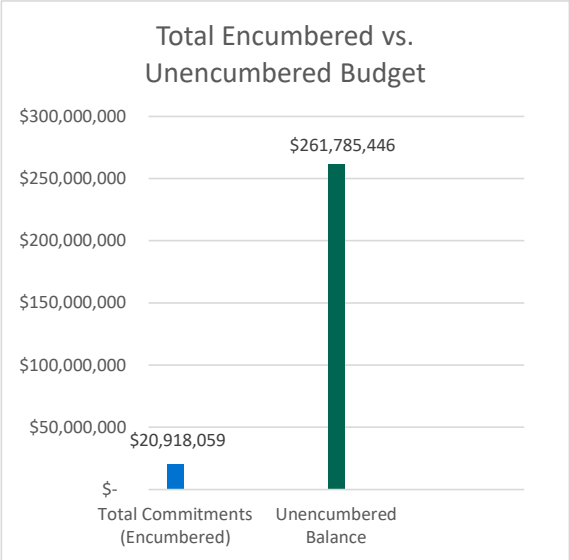
Project Status		NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	**Total**
Design	Projects not yet in Design	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
	Projects in Various Design Phases	3	2	4	12	11	2	34
	Projects with Completed Design (or N/A)	1	3	4	2	6	-	16
Construction Procurement	Projects not yet Procured for Construction	-	1	4	5	1	1	12
	Projects in Various Stages of Procurement	3	4	4	10	6	-	27
	Projects with Construction Services Procured	1	-	-	1	10	1	13
Construction	Projects with Construction not yet started	3	5	8	14	11	2	43
	Projects with Construction Underway	1	-	-	2	6	-	9
	Completed Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								**52**

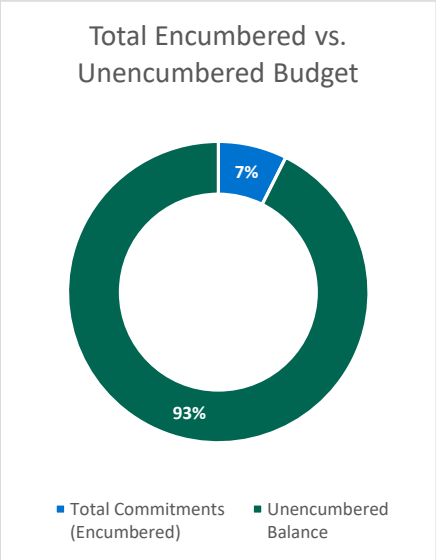
ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

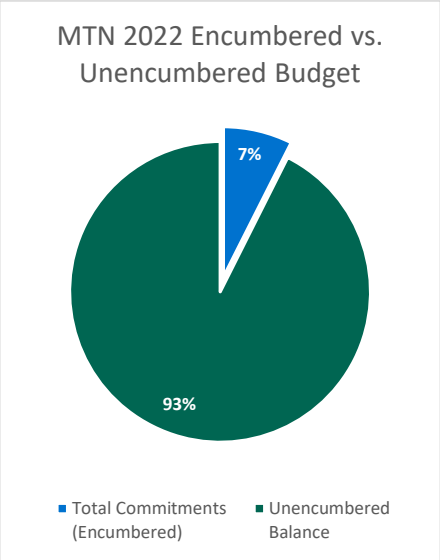
Overall MTN 2022 Project Schedule Milestones Completion % - As of September 2023

Project Schedule Milestones	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	**Summary**
Funding secured	100%	100%	91%	100%	100%	100%	99%
Professional Services Procurement	100%	100%	100%	88%	100%	100%	96%
Design	40%	68%	58%	35%	59%	16%	49%
Construction Services Procurement	31%	36%	23%	17%	64%	50%	38%
Construction	17%	0%	0%	3%	8%	0%	5%
Warranty Phase	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Average of Completion % of Milestones	**48%**	**51%**	**45%**	**40%**	**60%**	**44%**	

Overall MTN 2022 Budget - As of September 2023







ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

Overall MTN 2022 Program Funding - As of September 2023

	Total Budget*	Total Commitments (Encumbered)	Unencumbered Balance
MTN22**	$ 270,000,000	$ 20,002,426	$ 249,997,574
Prev. Maintenance 2021	$ 3,141,000	$ -	$ 3,141,000
Prev. Maintenance 2022	$ 6,054,072	$ -	$ 6,054,072
Prev. Maintenance 2023	$ 2,649,053	$ 71,053	$ 2,578,000
Prev. Maintenance 2024	$ -	$ -	$ -
Facilities Institutional Budget 2021	$ 304,060	$ 289,260	$ 14,800
Facilities Institutional Budget 2022	$ 555,320	$ 555,320	$ -
Total	**$ 282,703,505**	**$ 20,918,059**	**$ 261,785,446**

Preliminary Budget Numbers as of September 2023, subject to change and unaudited.

**Some MTN 2022 Projects are inclusive of funding sources such as Preventive Maintenance and Facilities Institutional Budget in the cases when the funding applies to the same facility. These combined funding sources will allow for efficiency in design and construction phases.*
***MTN22 funding commitment is targeted for 85% by the third quarter of 2025.*

Overall MTN 2022 Contractor Awards with estimated Construction Budget - As of September 2023

Awarded Contractor	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Flintco	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,429,921	$ -	$ -	$ 5,429,921
Vendor 2	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,204,683	$ -	$ -	$ 14,204,683
Vendor 3	$ -	$ 5,590,912	$ 3,889,467	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,480,379
Vendor 4	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 29,890,276	$ 67,505,662	$ -	$ 97,395,938
Vendor 5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,377,888	$ 10,377,888
Total	**$ -**	**$ 5,590,912**	**$ 3,889,467**	**$ 49,524,881**	**$ 67,505,662**	**$ 10,377,888**	**$136,888,810**

In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised for Construction Management at Risk contracts. Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors.
The Construction Manager at Risk firms were selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.
In April 2023, the Board approved the pool of 10 construction management at risk firms and delegated the second step processes to Administration as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS.

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

MTN 2022 Program Construction *Projected* Upcoming for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval*	Oct-23	Nov-2023 (No BoT Mtg)	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24
MTN_NLC Package 1: Comprehensive Renovation			X			
MTN_NVC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_PAC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SPC/SWC Package 3: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SAC Package 1: Full Facility Renovation						X
MTN_SAC Package 2: Full Facility Renovation			X			
MTN_SAC Package 3: Full Facility Renovations				X		
MTN_SAC Package 6: Comprehensive Renovations			X			
MTN_SAC Package 7: Major System (HVAC)					X	
MTN_SAC Package 8: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_DW Moisture and Site: NLC					X	

**Dates Subject to change.*

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

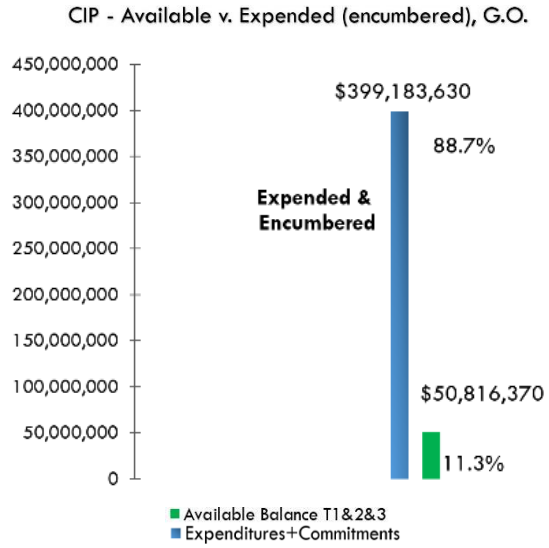
CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

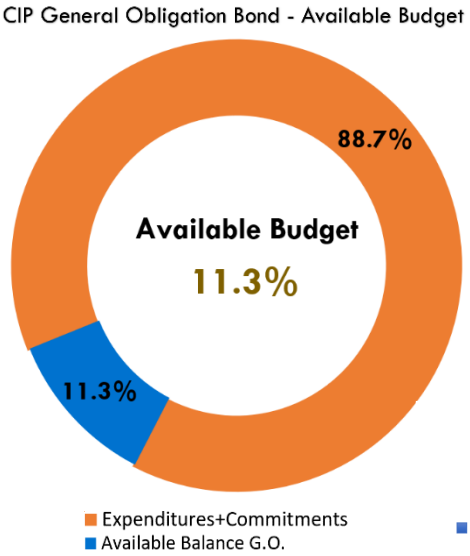
Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval		Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation	(Vaughn/ Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation	(TBD / RVK)	*TBD - Rescoping*			
Northwest Education and Training Center	(NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
TOTAL		**0**	**0**	**0**	**2**

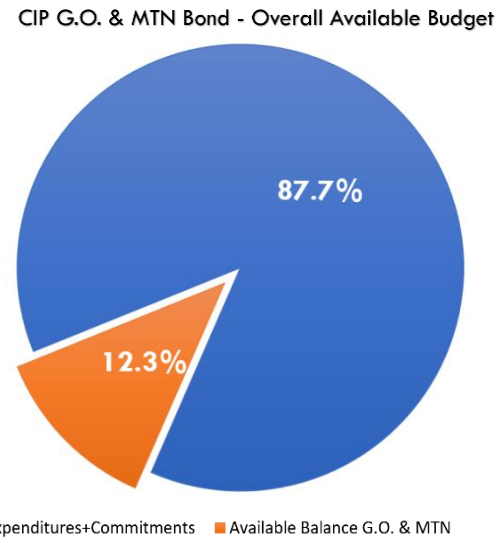
CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	2	1	2	19
Projects in Construction		1					1
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1				1
Projects in Various Design Phases		1		1		1	3
TOTAL							**24**

CIP Bond Budget – As of September 2023







Issued - By Tranche			%
1st Tranche (GO17)	$	173,000,000	38.4%
2nd Tranche (GO21)	$	225,000,000	50.0%
3rd Tranche (GO22)	$	52,000,000	11.6%
Total GO Bonds	$	450,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	$	399,183,630	88.7%
Total Available Balance	$	50,816,370	11.3%

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget			%
CIP GO Budget	$	450,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments		399,183,630	88.7%
Available Balance G.O.	$	50,816,370	11.3%

Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget			%
CIP GO+MTN Budget	$	500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments		438,300,103	87.7%
Available Balance G.O. & MTN	$	61,699,897	12.3%

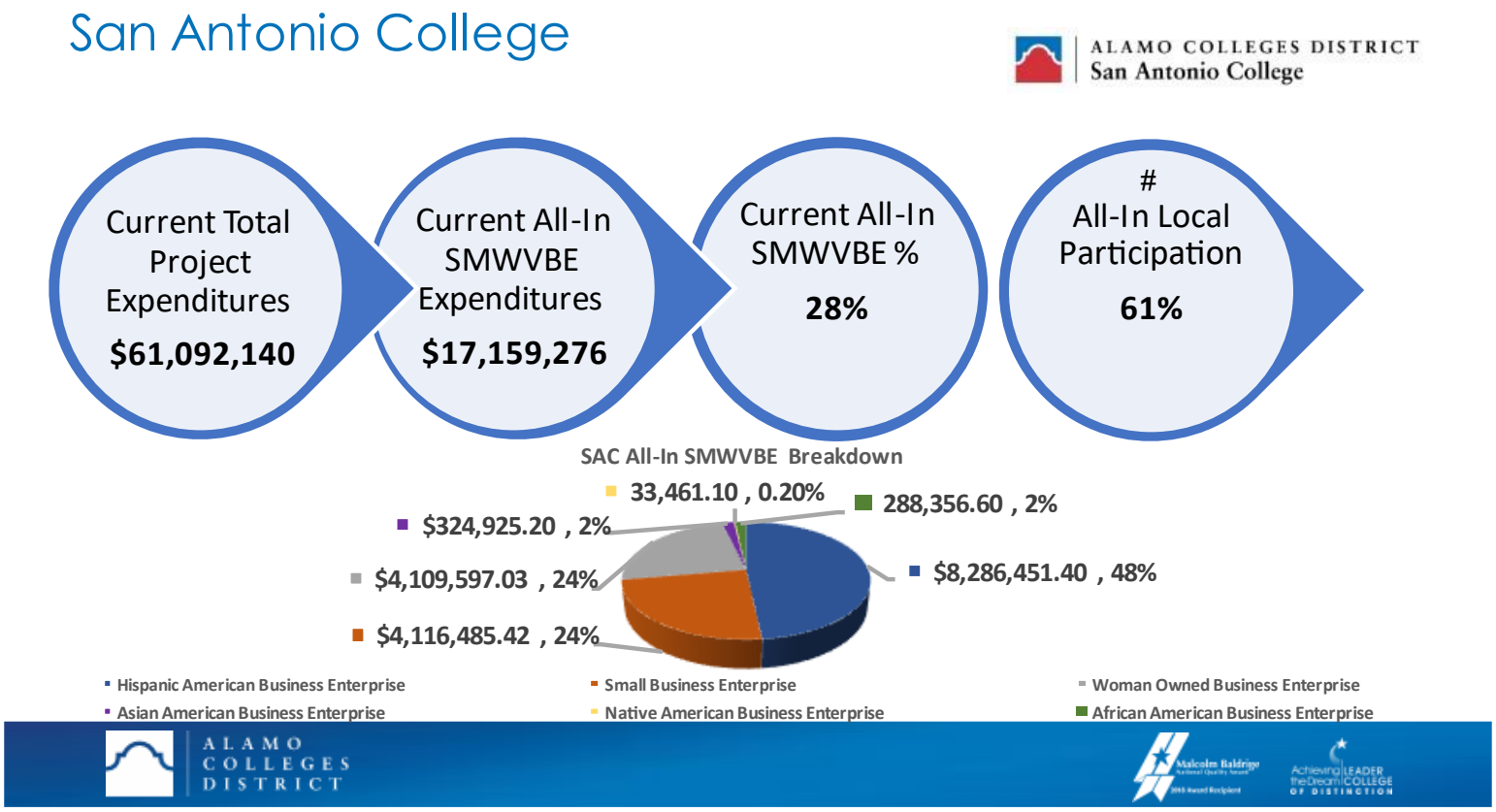
Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
$500,000,000	**$428,281,289**	**$61,699,897**

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of August 31, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*

Next CBOC Meeting

- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is being scheduled.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in August 2023)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Northwest Vista College

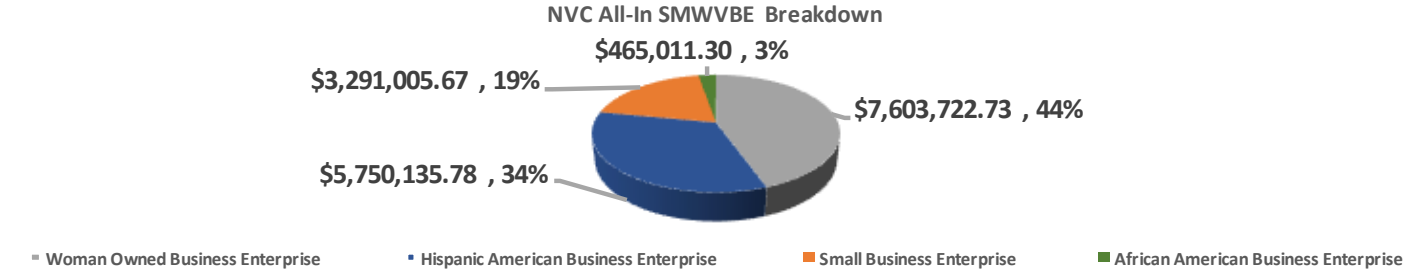
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College

Current Total Project Expenditures
$62,025,570

Current All-In SMWVBE Expenditures
$17,109,875

Current All-In SMWVBE %
28%

All-In Local Participation
70%



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

St. Philip's College

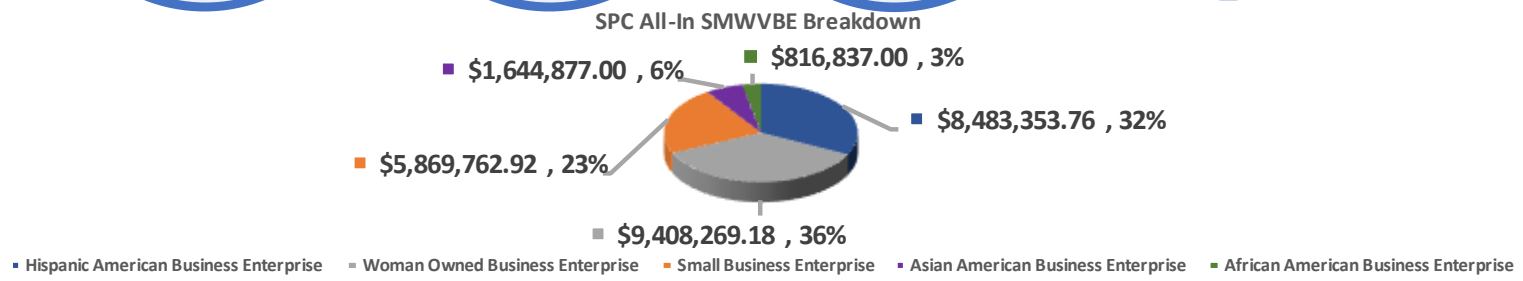
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

Current Total Expenditures
$86,831,952

Current All-In SMWVBE Expenditures
$26,223,099

Current All-In SMWVBE %
30%

All-In Local Participation
67%



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Palo Alto College

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

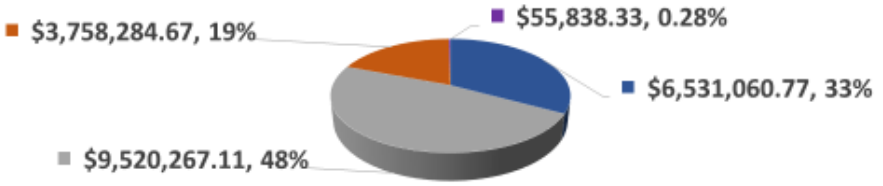
Current Total Expenditures
$48,257,113

Current All-In SMWVBE Expenditures
$19,865,450

Current All-In SMWVBE %
41%

All-In Local Participation
77%

PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise | Woman Owned Business Enterprise | Small Business Enterprise | Asian American Business Enterprise

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Northeast Lakeview College

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northeast Lakeview College

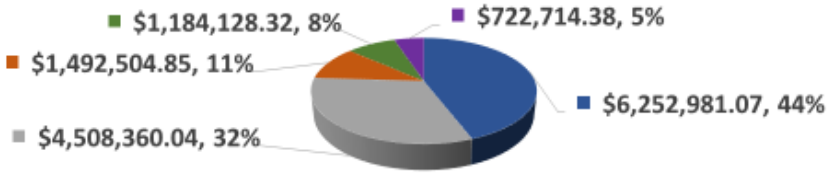
Current Total Expenditures
$34,770,660

Current All-In SMWVBE Expenditures
$14,160,688

Current All-In SMWVBE %
41%

All-In Local Participation
57%

NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise | Woman Owned Business Enterprise | Small Business Enterprise | African American Business Enterprise | Asian American Business Enterprise

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

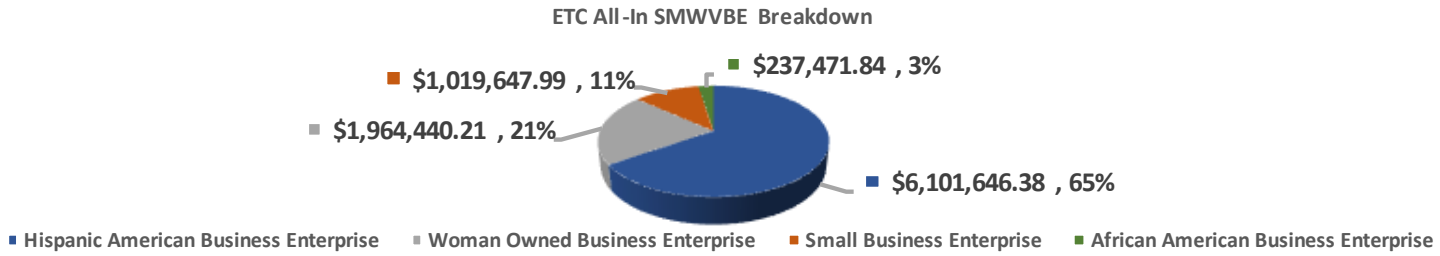
Education and Training Centers

Current Total Expenditures
$32,952,898

Current All-In SMWVBE Expenditures
$9,323,206

Current All-In SMWVBE %
28%

\#
All-In Local Participation
67%



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for July 31, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder Date: 2023.08.28 10:01:33 -05'00'

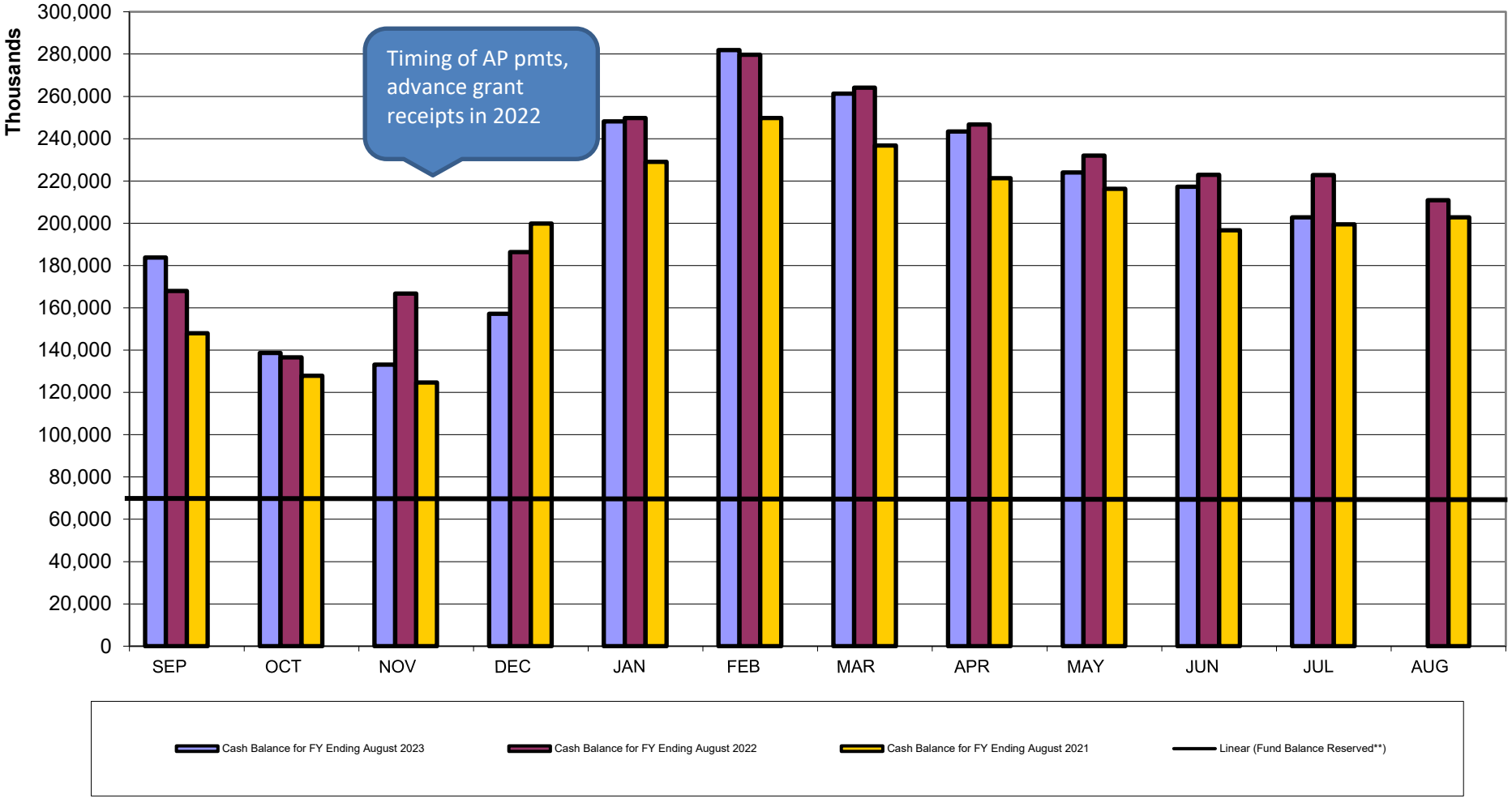
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
Through July 2023

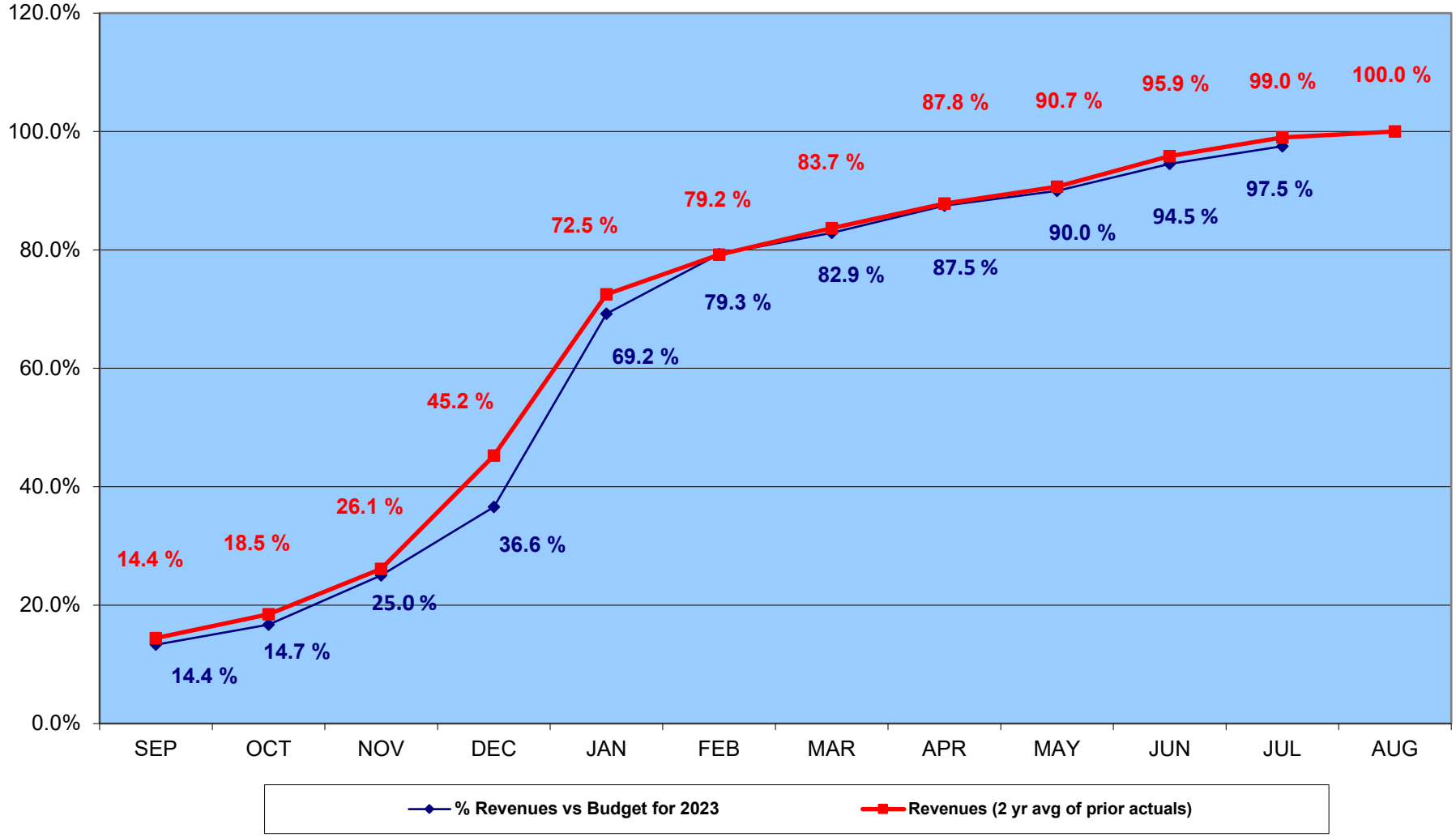


*Includes Cash and Investments.
Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

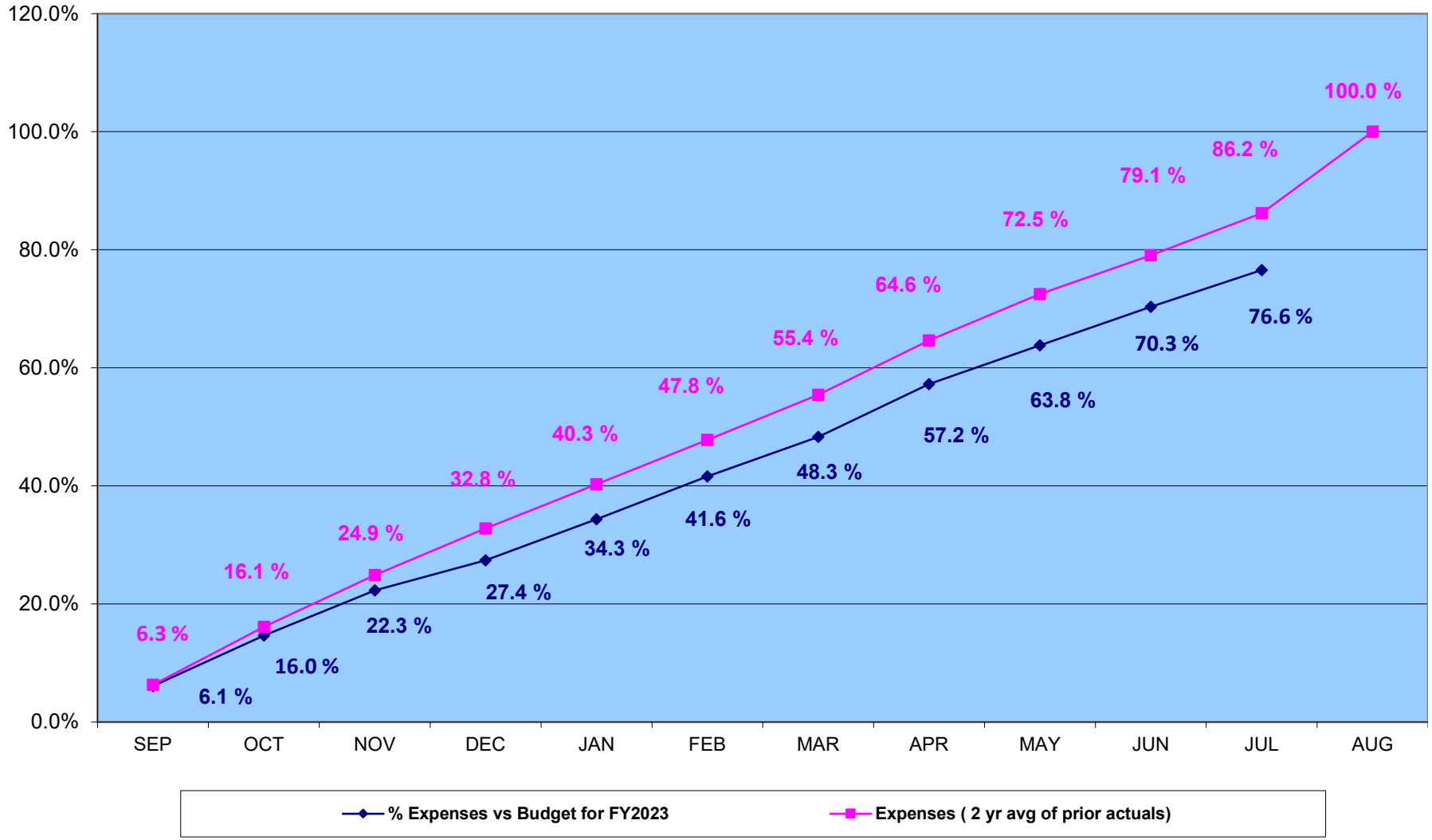
**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

8/15/2023

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

JULY 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 **(A)** (as of July 2023)		YTD Actual 07/31/2023		% of Budget (11th month / 91.7 % of Year)			
					Unrestricted		Restricted	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	07/31/23	07/31/22	07/31/23	07/31/22
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	430,959,207	80,666,002	422,578,261	49,522,704	98.1%	98.5%	61.4%	84.1%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	487,506		37.0%	71.4%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		69,562,807			91.8%	104.2%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	2,964,991		62.2%	53.1%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,433,120		104.4%	87.6%		
Subtotal Current Funds	439,376,206	156,443,244	428,463,878	119,085,511	97.5%	97.8%	76.1%	94.9%
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		57,251,422			102.7%	9.0%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		324,310,332			98.5%	15.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		87,110,368			98.3%	100.7%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	468,672,122		0.0%	98.2%	52.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	**439,376,206**	**633,768,116**	**428,463,878**	**587,757,633**	**97.5%**	**97.8%**	**92.7%**	**74.5%**
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	147,963,030	2,416,166	147,963,030	2,416,166				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203		8,351,203				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	154,034,423	10,767,369	154,034,423	10,767,369				
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662		50,300,662				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	-	40,554,847		40,554,847				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150		16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	17,272,910		17,272,910				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	124,830,569	-	124,830,569				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	**154,034,423**	**135,597,938**	**154,034,423**	**135,597,938**				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	578,922,237	83,082,168	570,541,291	51,938,870				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	487,506	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	77,914,010				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	6,164,991	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	5,304,513	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	593,410,629	167,210,613	582,498,301	129,852,880				
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	107,552,084				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	369,699,929	-	364,865,179				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	104,383,278				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	602,155,441	-	593,502,691				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	**593,410,629**	**769,366,054**	**582,498,301**	**723,355,571**				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, #3 and #4.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

JULY 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of July 2023)		YTD Actual 07/31/2023		% of Budget (11th month / 91.7 % of Year)			
					Unrestricted		Restricted	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	07/31/23	07/31/22	07/31/23	07/31/22
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	440,904,974	80,666,002	338,869,867	49,647,121	76.9%	71.7%	61.5%	82.0%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,393,603		69.2%	77.7%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509		72,081,992			89.0%	100.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	645,874		34.3%	38.3%		
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	2,310,442		46.8%	40.2%		
Subtotal Current Funds	449,740,790	161,667,511	343,219,786	121,729,113	76.3%	71.2%	75.3%	92.5%
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279		32,410,094			38.6%	48.4%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	234,750,929		57,270,928			24.4%	15.1%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573		771,162				
Debt Services	-	95,891,161		62,399,719			65.1%	56.2%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	415,250,942	-	152,851,903			36.8%	40.5%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**449,740,790**	**576,918,453**	**343,219,786**	**274,581,016**	**76.3%**	**71.2%**	**47.6%**	**56.6%**
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			16,976,318					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		(4,989,025)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	16,976,318	(4,989,025)				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(2,593,065)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(9,394,228)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	(11,987,293)				
NET TRANSFERS	**20,700,662**	**(20,700,662)**	**16,976,318**	**(16,976,318)**				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	**470,441,452**	**556,217,791**	**360,196,104**	**257,604,698**	**76.6%**	**72.2%**	**46.3%**	**55.2%**
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	138,017,263	2,416,166	214,695,107	2,291,749				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(906,097)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	-	10,821,043				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	5,519,117	-				
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	2,994,070	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	138,445,572	10,767,369	222,302,197	13,112,792				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	75,141,990				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	310,187,316				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	-	15,930,988				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	-	51,377,787				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	-	452,638,081				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	**122,969,177**	**213,148,263**	**222,302,197**	**465,750,873**				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	**593,410,629**	**769,366,054**	**582,498,301**	**723,355,571**				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, #3 and #4.

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the eleven month period ended July 31, 2023 operating revenue increased 8.6%, or $34.1 million to $428.5 million (first eleven months 2022: $394.4 million). The increase is attributed to $29.9 million growth in tax revenues, $7.6 million increase in tuition and fees, offset by a decrease in other revenues of $3.4 million. The decrease in other income is mostly related to tapering of CARES funding for lost revenues.

a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased $29.9 million, or 15.2%, and stand at $226.8 million vs $196.9 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at $230.9 million and $195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.

b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 7.8%, or $7.6 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at $103.7 million, or 100.8% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of $96.1 million, or 88.0% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. For the Summer 2023 semester, as of 07/11/2023, headcount enrollment improved to 26,429 students, from 23,984, a 10.2% or 2,445 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 111,158 to 124,548 hours, reflecting a 12.0%, or 13,390 increase in hours. Similarly, Spring enrollment continued the Fall semester rebound. Headcount enrollment improved to 61,417 headcount, from 58,915, a 4.2%, or 2,502 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 382,875 to 407,326 hours, reflecting a 6.4%, or 24,451 increase in hours. Aiding in the increase was also the student instructional materials fee that generated $1.7 million in the Spring. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022).

c) State appropriations increased 0.9% in FY23, or $0.7 million, and stand at 90.9% and 90.5% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22, respectively. As of this month the revenues are $81.1 million and $80.4 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is $1,002.7 million, comprised of $438.7 million in operating expense and $563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of $26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students $24 million in out-of pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a $5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.

b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 76.6% and 72.2% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are $360.2 million and $327.7 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of $200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."

PURPOSE
The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding $200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND
Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

a. Purchases valued at $200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
b. Purchases valued at $200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at $25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: None
Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over $200,000

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder
Date: 2023.08.22 12:00:52 -05'00'

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER $200,000						
Location	**Type of Funding**	**Description**	**Purpose/Why**	**COOP Admin Fee**	**Total Cost**	**Vendor/ Co-Op**
St. Philip's College/ ACE Instruction	St. Philip's College-Cross Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU)	Purchase of workstations, chairs, stools, shelves, tables, file cabinets, desks, and lockers.	Provide new furniture for students, faculty, and staff use.	$0.00	$306,887.85	Hertz Furniture TIPS 230301
St. Philip's College/ ACE Instruction	St. Philip's College-Cross Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU)	Purchase of workstations, chairs, stools, shelves, tables, file cabinets, desks, and lockers.	Provide new furniture for student, faculty, and staff use.	$0.00	$858,095.94	Hertz Furniture TIPS 230301
San Antonio College/District Building Maintenance	San Antonio College Operating	Purchase of San Antonio College Elevator Maintenance	Preventative maintenance for elevator maintenance prioritization to meet specific needs of San Antonio College buildings.	$0.00	$121,358.63	Kone Incorporated Omnia 2516
Northwest Vista College/Facilities	DISTRICT MTN23 Projects	Purchase of Turbo-Set Roofing Coating System	Preventative roofing maintenance prioritization to meet specific needs of Northwest Vista College buildings.	$0.00	$277,589.89	Empire Roofing NCPA 04-19

Palo Alto College

Overview of Minute Order Actions

Mr. Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)

Liza Mazure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance
And Fiscal Services

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Purpose of September Board Actions

1. In August 2023, the Board approved the execution of a funding agreement with the City of San Antonio for a jointly funded facility at Palo Alto College. Project includes:
   - Demolishing the Natatorium and constructing a new Aquatic Center and
   - Renovating the Interconnecting building to include community center requirements and the Gym.
2. Thus, in September, we are seeking approval of the amended 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Project Budgets for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding
   - Distribution of previously approved 2020 Maintenance Tax Note funding,
   - City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and
   - Additional proposed funding sources.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- *Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.*

- *Preventive Maintenance: The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.*

Charges to the Chancellor

- General Obligation Bond
- Project Management for Capital Projects

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

PAC CIP Projects Budgets approved May 2020

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College

Palo Alto College

- Advanced Manufacturing and Public Service Center of Excellence
- Student Engagement & Welcome Center
- Healthcare Technology Center of Excellence
- Natatorium Improvements ✓
- Gym Renovations (Improvements) ✓
- Physical Plant Improvements ✓
- Science Lab Renovations

New Multi-purpose Bldg:
- Adv. Manuf./Public Service
- Welcome Ctr
- Defer Palomino Renov./ Healthcare in Multi-purpose Bldg.

Joint w/ COSA

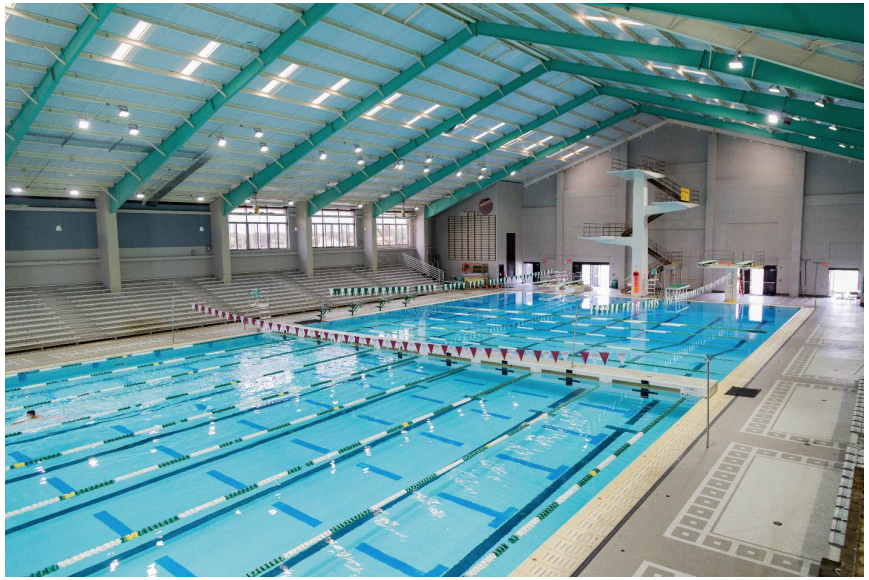
- Defer lab renov./ Added Labs in Multi-Purpose Bldg.

G.O. Bonds (per Election Flyer):	$66.0 Million
COSA Bonds –approx. 49% Natatorium	$ 5.3 Million
Grant/PAC Institutional Funding	$ 2.0 Million
Maintenance Tax Notes (approved 5/2019)	$ 9.8 Million (Gym/Nat. Renovation)
	$83.1 Million

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

History of Board Actions
Natatorium/Gym/New Community Ctr

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



Current Facilities:

- Gym – ACD owned, CIP Renovation project $8.1M
- Natatorium
  - Owned 49% CoSA/ 51% ACD via a Financing and Joint Use Agreement dated May 17, 1989
  - Both included funds to renovate in May 6, 2017 Bonds (CoSA $5.2M and ACD $5.7M)
  - In 2022, determined renovations not viable due to facilities structural issues. Partnered with City for add'l funding.

Board Actions to date:

- Jan. 2022 ACD signed commitment letter for CoSA in support of their May 2022 $10M Bond for additional community center components and repurposing 2017 Bonds.
- May 17, 2022 Authorized new agreement with City for Multi-Use Community Center including Swimming Pool
- August 15, 2023 Approved Negotiating Revised Agreement with CoSA (New Natatorium & Renovate Gym/Interconnection Space)

Scope of Joint-Use Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center

- Aquatic Center
  $22M ACD/$15M CoSA:
  - $1.7M soft costs to date
  - $1.0M Demo Natatorium
  - $19.3M ACD New Construction
  - $15M CoSA New Construction (2017 & 2022 Bonds)

- Multi-Generational Center (Renovate Inter-connection space)
  - $7.6M ACD 2022 MTN

- Gym (Renovate)
  - $7.1M ACD 2022 MTN

CoSA = City of San Antonio; MTN = Maint. Tax Notes

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Joint-Use Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center

- With a larger footprint and variety of spaces, the Aquatic and Multigenerational center will provide an array of educational and wellness programming.
- The facility will have the following amenities:
    - fitness spaces,
    - multipurpose rooms,
    - indoor aquatics that includes a 50M pool,
    - educational classrooms, and
    - indoor basketball/volleyball court.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Internal Financing – ACCD Revolving Capital Fund

- On July 24, 2012, the Board of Trustees authorized the conversion of the quasi-endowment account to a revolving capital project account, to be used as an internal financing mechanism for approved capital projects.
-

		Current Outstanding Internal Financing Loans				
($ in Millons)	Revolving Cap. Fund	SAC Parking	PAC Cosmetology	PAC Micronauts	DSO Parking	Available Balance
Creation of Fund	$ 12.03					$ 12.03
Loans Provided		(12.03)	(0.40)	(1.02)	(3.00)	(16.45)
Interest Earnings	0.02					0.02
Repayments thru 2023		6.50	0.40	1.02	0.90	8.82
Remaining Loan Balance	$ 12.05	$ (5.53)	$ -	$ -	$ (2.10)	$ 4.42

- **PAC requesting approval of an internal financing loan from the fund of up to $3.0 million to be repaid over 20 years.**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Maintenance Tax Notes – Allowable Use

Maintenance Tax Notes can be issued without an election, however use is limited.

<u>PAC's $9.8M 2020 Maintenance Tax Notes Revised Budget:</u>

- Utilize MTN for allowable costs including furniture, fixtures, and equipment for the Rio Grande Multi-Purpose Building and renovations to the Physical Plant, freeing up G.O. Bond funds for CIP New Construction Projects (Rio Grande & Natatorium)
  - $7.2M Rio Grande Multi-Purpose Building
  - $0.3M Physical Plant
- September 2023 Board Approval requested to:
  - Utilize remaining $2.3M MTN on PAC Preventive Maintenance projects approved for FY23 – FY24
  - **Repurpose $2.3M Prev. Mtn. Savings (instit. budget) to Natatorium New Construction budget**.
  - **Additionally, $14.7M of the 2022 MTN $270M to be designated to renovate the Gym and Interconnection area to fulfill the City's Community Center requirements.**

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Palo Alto College Capital Improvement Budget Overview

Project	2017 Orig. G.O. Bond	Current Estimate of Total Costs	Funding Sources - Proposed Sept. 2023: Alloc. Inst. Budget	MTN - 2020	MTN - 2022	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	Total Funding
Natatorium & Gym Renovation		$ 1,749,075					$ 1,749,075	$ 1,749,075
Natatorium Improvements (ACD)	$ 5,700,000	$ -						
Natatorium Improvements (City of SA Bond)	$ 5,300,000	$ -						
Gym Renovations	$ 8,300,000							
Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center								
NEW CONSTRUCTION: Natatorium (demo of Natatorium)		$ 51,705,021						$ 51,705,021
ACD CIP2017 Bond							$ 12,284,261	$ 12,284,261
City of SA - 2017 Bond (Construction funding of total $5.3M bond)						$ 5,194,000		$ 5,194,000
City of SA - 2022 Bond (Construction funding of total $10M bond)						$ 9,800,000		$ 9,800,000
PAC Grant - Scott						$ 1,759,439		$ 1,759,439
PAC/ACD Revolving Loan						$ 2,700,000		$ 2,700,000
Institutional Funding			$ 3,287,321					$ 3,287,321
PAC Institutional/Capital Funds			$ 1,980,000					$ 1,980,000
Renovate: Gym					$ 7,100,000			$ 7,100,000
Renovate: Interconnection building to fulfill COSA Multi-Gen components					$ 7,600,000			$ 7,600,000
Rio Grande Multipurpose Bldg.**	$ -	$ 59,066,222	$ 879,300	$7,246,394		$ 2,555,700	$ 48,384,827	$ 59,066,222
The following projects were combined into one NEW building:								
Advance Manufacturing & Public Service Center of Excellence	$ 30,000,000	$ -						
Student Engagement & Welcome Center	$ 12,000,000	$ -						
Healthcare Technology Ctr. (Palomino Renov.)	$ 5,000,000	$ -						
Science Lab Renovations	$ 2,000,000	$ -						
Physical Plant Improvements	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,848,121		$ 266,285			$ 3,581,836	$ 3,848,121
Sub-total ACD G.O. Bonds	$ 66,000,000							
Sub-total Other Funding	$ 50,368,439							
TOTAL PAC CIP PROJECTS	$ 116,368,439	$ 116,368,439	$ 6,146,621	$7,512,679	$ 14,700,000	$ 22,009,139	$ 66,000,000	$ 116,368,439

September Board Actions Requested

1. Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Project Budgets for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding
   - Distribution of previously approved 2020 Maintenance Tax Note funding,
   - City of San Antonio 2022 Bond and
   - Projected costs for projects that have not started construction.
2. Approval of an Up to $3.0M internal loan to PAC utilizing the ACD Revolving Construction Fund to supplement funding of the Natatorium new construction.
3. Approval to Repurpose $2.3M Preventive Mtn. Savings (instit. budget) to Natatorium New Construction budget.
4. Approval to Repurpose $14.7M of 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes to renovate Gym and Interconnection building.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Appendix

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

PAC Updated Budget Targets With All Funding Impacts – 9/2023

Project	2017 Orig. G.O. Bond	Current Estimate of Total Costs	Funding Sources - Proposed Sept. 2023: Alloc. Inst. Budget	MTN - 2020	MTN - 2022	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	Total Funding
Natatorium & Gym Renovation		$ 1,749,075					$ 1,749,075	$ 1,749,075
Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center								
NEW CONSTRUCTION: Natatorium (demo of Natatorium)		$ 51,705,021						$ 51,705,021
Rio Grande Multipurpose Bldg.	$ -	$ 59,066,222	$ 879,300	$7,246,394		$ 2,555,700	$ 48,384,827	$ 59,066,222
Physical Plant Improvements	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,848,121		$ 266,285			$ 3,581,836	$ 3,848,121
Sub-total ACD G.O. Bonds	$ 66,000,000							
MTN 2020 for CIP (RGM)	$ 7,512,679							
MTN 2022 for Renovation (NWM)	$ 14,700,000							
City of SA Bonds (NWM)	$ 14,994,000							
Revolving construction Loan (NWM)	$ 2,700,000							
PAC Capital/Institutions (RGM & NWM)	$ 2,859,300							
McKenzie Scott Grant Dollars	$ 1,759,439							
City of San Antonio: Dental Health Clinic Services Grant (RGM)	$ 500,000							
DOE Title III STEM SEEDS Grant: Maker Space (RGM)	$ 267,000							
DOE Title V Listo Grants (RGM)	$ 388,700							
HEERF Grant (RGM)	$ 1,400,000							
Institutional Dollars (NWM)	$ 3,287,321							
Sub-total Other Funding	$ 50,368,439							
TOTAL PAC CIP PROJECTS	$ 116,368,439	$ 116,368,439	$ 6,146,621	$7,512,679	$ 14,700,000	$ 22,009,139	$ 66,000,000	$ 116,368,439

PAC Updated 2020 MTN Project List

Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Summary	BoT Approved MTN Budget	Action
Ray Ellison Family Center - Building T	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 518,597	defund
Nueces Hall	14,375	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 726,886	defund
Pedernales Hall - Building K	17,112	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	$ 304,790	defund
San Jacinto Hall - Building R	36,117	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 4,061,816	defund
Sabine Hall	29,583	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	$ 51,455	defund
Guadalupe Hall	12,863	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$1,015,547	defund
Student Center - Building G	22,243	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation. Other PM Related funds anticipated to address other PM Priorities.	$7,081,461	defund
Executive Offices - Building H	12,242	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$986,996	defund
			Total Defunded MTN projects	**$ 14,747,548**	
Central Plant - Building M	6,584	PAC Central Plant - Building M Roofing Replacement and 2017 CIP-related Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$4,050,251	retain
Campus	1	Storm Drain Improvements at PAC	Storm drain improvements are necessary to move water away from building foundations on campus.	$ 3,953,125	retain
Campus	1	PAC Hydronic Piping Extension	Extension of Hydronic Piping to location for new Gym, Natatorium, and Multi-Services Building is necessary.	$ 1,137,500	retain
			Total Retained MTN work at PAC	**$ 9,140,876**	
			Originally Approved Total	**$ 23,888,424**	

Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction."

PURPOSE
To adjust the 2017 CIP projects budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction.

BACKGROUND
The Board directed administration to prepare a Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") project list consistent with its 2017 Debt Management Plan adopted May 17, 2016. That project list was approved on January 17, 2017 after receiving the input of Citizen's Bond Advisory Committee and was the basis for the successful Bond Election on May 6, 2017.

On May 21, 2019, the Board approved its 2020 Debt Management Plan, which included issuance of $50 Million of new MTN with a short (3-year) maturity for CIP gap funding due to higher costs of construction. The 2017 CIP program was structured to construct over a six-year period with debt issued bi-annually across the period in order to avoid the need to raise the property tax rate. The issuance of the MTN helped mitigate the estimated annual 5% cost inflation during the design period prior to setting the Guaranteed Maximum Price for construction.

The City of San Antonio included $9.8M in new funding for an Aquatic Center and a Multigenerational Recreation Facility at Palo Alto College that will be open for use to the public in its successfully passed May 7, 2022 bond and agreed to repurpose its May 7, 2017 bonds to new construction of a Natatorium.

Revision to the CIP Project budgets for Palo Alto College is recommended based on projected costs for projects that have not started construction and to reflect the additional funding.

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: Funding Source: See attached PAC CIP Project Budget
Strategic Objective: I, II & III; Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership and Performance Excellence
ATTACHMENTS: Revised PAC 2017 CIP Project Budgets

Lacy Hampton Digitally signed by Lacy Hampton Date: 2023.09.08 11:17:03 -05'00'

Lacy Hampton Date
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improv. Program

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA Date: 2023.09.08 09:03:06 -05'00'

Lisa Mazure, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Svc.

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1."

PURPOSE
To augment the 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) General Obligation Bonds funding for Palo Alto College planned Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center project.

BACKGROUND
On September 13, 2022, the Board approved the project list for $270M of deferred maintenance funded by 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN); thus, addressing past due critical facilities maintenance requirements on 51% of our gross square footage. The Facilities department collaborated with the Colleges' senior leadership to prioritize the repairs/renewals of building elements to be addressed with the MTN for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, Northeast Lakeview College and district-wide support operations. The list was developed utilizing a robust prioritization methodology that includes a) the urgency of the repair (Requirement Priority), b) Building System Category, c) Building Use, d) Building Age, and Building Condition (FCI and Requirement Index).

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: None
Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
Attachments: Amended Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Gregory L. McClure
Digitally signed by Gregory L. McClure
Date: 2023.09.08 10:40:06 -05'00'

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations & Construction Management

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2023.09.08 08:58:17 -05'00'

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Attachment 1

Alamo Colleges District
Amendment to Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Summary	BoT Approved MTN Budget	Action
Ray Ellison Family Center - Building T	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 518,597	defund
Nueces Hall	14,375	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 726,886	defund
Pedernales Hall - Building K	17,112	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	$ 304,790	defund
San Jacinto Hall - Building R	36,117	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 4,061,816	defund
Sabine Hall	29,583	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	$ 51,455	defund
Guadalupe Hall	12,863	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$1,015,547	defund
Student Center - Building G	22,243	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation. Other PM Related funds anticipated to address other PM Priorities.	$7,081,461	defund
Executive Offices - Building H	12,242	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$986,996	defund
			Total Defunded MTN projects	**$ 14,747,548**	
Central Plant - Building M	6,584	PAC Central Plant - Building M Roofing Replacement and 2017 CIP-related Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$4,050,251	retain
Campus	1	Storm Drain Improvements at PAC	Storm drain improvements are necessary to move water away from building foundations on campus.	$ 3,953,125	retain
Campus	1	PAC Hydronic Piping Extension	Extension of Hydronic Piping to location for new Gym, Natatorium, and Multi-Services Building is necessary.	$ 1,137,500	retain
			Total Retained MTN work at PAC	**$ 9,140,876**	
			Originally Approved Total	**$ 23,888,424**	

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1."

PURPOSE
To augment the 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) General Obligation Bonds funding for Palo Alto College planned Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center project.

BACKGROUND
On September 13, 2022, the Board approved the project list for $270M of deferred maintenance funded by 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN); thus, addressing past due critical facilities maintenance requirements on 51% of our gross square footage. The Facilities department collaborated with the Colleges' senior leadership to prioritize the repairs/renewals of building elements to be addressed with the MTN for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, Northeast Lakeview College and district-wide support operations. The list was developed utilizing a robust prioritization methodology that includes a) the urgency of the repair (Requirement Priority), b) Building System Category, c) Building Use, d) Building Age, and Building Condition (FCI and Requirement Index).

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: None
Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
Attachments: Amended Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Gregory L. McClure
Digitally signed by Gregory L. McClure
Date: 2023.09.08 10:40:06 -05'00'

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations & Construction Management

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2023.09.08 08:58:17 -05'00'

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Attachment 1

Alamo Colleges District
Amendment to Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Summary	BoT Approved MTN Budget	Action
Ray Ellison Family Center - Building T	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 518,597	defund
Nueces Hall	14,375	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 726,886	defund
Pedernales Hall - Building K	17,112	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	$ 304,790	defund
San Jacinto Hall - Building R	36,117	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$ 4,061,816	defund
Sabine Hall	29,583	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	$ 51,455	defund
Guadalupe Hall	12,863	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$1,015,547	defund
Student Center - Building G	22,243	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation. Other PM Related funds anticipated to address other PM Priorities.	$7,081,461	defund
Executive Offices - Building H	12,242	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$986,996	defund
			Total Defunded MTN projects	**$ 14,747,548**	
Central Plant - Building M	6,584	PAC Central Plant - Building M Roofing Replacement and 2017 CIP-related Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	$4,050,251	retain
Campus	1	Storm Drain Improvements at PAC	Storm drain improvements are necessary to move water away from building foundations on campus.	$ 3,953,125	retain
Campus	1	PAC Hydronic Piping Extension	Extension of Hydronic Piping to location for new Gym, Natatorium, and Multi-Services Building is necessary.	$ 1,137,500	retain
			Total Retained MTN work at PAC	**$ 9,140,876**	
			Originally Approved Total	**$ 23,888,424**	

Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby authorizes an internal loan of up to $3,000,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center construction at Palo Alto College."

PURPOSE
The purpose of this action is to authorize an internal loan to augment funding of the 2017 Capital Improvement Program Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center project.

BACKGROUND
On July 24, 2012, the Board of Trustees authorized the conversion of the quasi-endowment account to a revolving capital project fund, to be used as an internal financing mechanism for approved capital projects. The original $12,000,000 of the revolving capital project fund was used to fund the construction of the Tobin Garage at San Antonio College (SAC) with repayment from student success support and parking fees. On July 29, 2014, an internal loan for $400,000 was made to Palo Alto College (PAC) for building renovations in support of the new Cosmetology program which was fully repaid in 2021. On May 16, 2017, an internal loan of $3,000,000 was made to the District Support Operations (DSO) to fund the DSO Building parking structure with repayment from DSO institutional budget. On May 18, 2021, an internal loan of $1,020,775 was made to San Antonio College for the Micronauts equipment that was repaid in the same year. Available balance in the revolving capital project account as of 9/1/2023 is $4,423,254.56.

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: $2,700,000 from revolving capital project fund up to a maximum of $3,000,000
Strategic Plan: Student Success, Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A
ATTACHMENTS:

Dr. Robert Garza
President – Palo Alto College

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2023.09.08 15:33:52 -05'00'

Lisa Mazure, CPA, Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES

Overview of Facilities Lease Agreement:

Palo Alto College to

Southwest Independent School District

Dr. Robert Garza
President, Palo Alto College

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Background - Southwest Independent School District

Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District (SWISD), CAST STEM Early College High School at Palo Alto College to place high school junior and senior students on Palo Alto College (PAC) campus in Spring 2024 with freshmen and sophomores being placed on PAC campus in Fall 2024. The ability to serve students on a college campus provides students with an immersive college experience that promotes the concept of "power of place."

- To lease San Marcos Hall with 9 classrooms and 7 offices, also Palomino Center Annex with 12 offices and conference room
- SWISD CAST STEM Early College High School currently serves approximately 160 students represented in grades 9-12. These students may earn a degree or certificate from the following programs: Associate of Science in Engineering, Associate of Applied Science Advance Manufacturing Technology, Associate of Applied Science Logistics and Supply Chain Management, or Entry Level Energy Technician Level I Certificate.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Facilities Lease Agreement

Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

- 21-month term December 1, 2023 –August 31, 2025. Renewable twice by Tenant by right for two-year renewal terms through August 31, 2029.
- Rent may be increased as of September 1of each year of any renewal terms by an amount reasonably determined by Alamo Colleges/Palo Alto College to reflect Alamo Colleges/Palo Alto College increased costs.

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on the Approving Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby Approves the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel."

PURPOSE
To approve a facilities lease agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND
Southwest Independent School District (SWISD) CAST STEM Early College High School will begin serving students at Palo Alto College by placing high school junior and senior students into SWISD Early College High School in Spring 2024 with freshmen and sophomores being placed on PAC campus in Fall 2024. The proposed lease includes San Marcos Hall and the Palomino Center Annex for the use of these facilities. SWISD CAST STEM Early College High School currently serves approximately 160 students represented in grades 9-12. These students may earn a degree or certificate from the following programs: Associate of Science in Engineering, an Associate of Applied Science Advance Manufacturing Technology, an Associate of Applied Science Logistics and Supply Chain Management, or Entry Level Energy Technician Level I Certificate. The ability to serve students via this CAST STEM ECHS on a college campus provides students with an immersive college experience that promotes the concept of "power of place".

The facilities leased are 9 classrooms and 19 offices/conference room for administrative staff in San Marcos Hall and Palomino Center Annex. The lease term is December 1, 2023 through August 31, 2025, renewable twice by Tenant by right for two-year renewal terms through August 31, 2029. PAC may increase rent as of September 1of each year of any renewal terms by an amount reasonably determined to reflect increased costs.

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: None
Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
Attachments: Amended Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Robert Garza
President

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT Palo Alto College	**LEASE AGREEMENT**

This Lease Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Alamo Community College District ("Alamo Colleges District" or "Landlord") Palo Alto College, a public junior college and political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Southwest Independent School District ("Tenant").

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Date: December 1, 2023

Landlord: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ("Alamo Colleges District")

Landlord Mailing Address: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 North Alamo
San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas 78215

Tenant Exact Legal Name: Southwest Independent School District

Tenant Mailing Address: 11914 Dragon Lane,
San Antonio, Texas 78252

Premises:

Approximate Square Feet: 15,073 square feet

Name of Building: (Several, Leased Premises described at **Exhibit A**)

Street Address/Suite: Palo Alto College
1400 West Villaret Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78224

Initial Base Rent (monthly): The Tenant agrees to pay Base Rent at the rate of $25 per gross square foot per year, initially $31,402.08 per month (See **Exhibit B**), made by check payable to ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, payable in advance for the quarter prior to the period being covered, and forwarded as follows:

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Accounts Receivable
2222 North Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas 78215

Term (months): 21 months

Commencement Date: On or after December 1, 2023

Termination Date: August 31, 2025

Renewals: Renewable twice by Tenant by right for two-year renewal terms through August 31, 2029

Renewal Rent: Rent may be increased as of September 1 of each year of any renewal terms by an amount reasonably determined by Landlord to reflect Landlord's increased costs.

Security Deposit: None

Use: Public early college high school and administrative functions.

Guarantors: None

"Rent" means base rent plus any other sums of money due Landlord by Tenant.

"Landlord" means Landlord and its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

"Tenant" means Tenant and its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

"Essential Services" means heating, ventilating, air conditioning, water, and utility connections reasonably necessary for occupancy of the premises for the use stated above.

"Common Areas" means all facilities and areas of the building that are intended and designated by Landlord from time to time for the common, general, and nonexclusive use of all tenants of the building. Landlord shall have the exclusive control over and right to manage the common areas.

"Building Operating Hours" will follow the College schedule of operation which typically means 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday or 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday in summer months (June and July) except Landlord holidays and breaks.

"Parking Facility" means the facility or area adjoining the building.

LEASE CLAUSES AND COVENANTS

Tenant agrees to--

1. Lease the premises for the entire term beginning on the commencement date and ending on the termination date.

2. Obey all laws, ordinances, orders, and rules and regulations applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the premises, including the rules and regulations of the building, and parking facility, if any, adopted by Landlord, and, if Tenant is a public high school, all legal requirements of a public high school, all at its own expense, including any revisions to the leased Premises required from their current condition to achieve such compliance, including, without limitation, Texas Education Code, Chapter 37, which addresses safe schools, student discipline, and behavior management (in which case College will assist Tenant by providing the College Emergency Operations Plan).

3. Obtain at its own cost liability insurance to cover Tenant's use of the Facility at the following minimum levels of coverage:

WORKERS' COMPENSATION STATUTORY

Must include coverage for alternate employers and borrowed servants

Include a Waiver of Subrogation (WOS) in favor of Alamo Colleges District

EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY	
Each Accident (bodily injury)	$500,000.00
Policy Limit (bodily injury by disease)	$500,000.00
Each Employee (bodily injury by disease)	$500,000.00
GENERAL COMMERCIAL LIABILITY	
General Aggregate	$2,000,000.00
Each Occurrence (bodily injury/property damage)	$1,000,000.00
Each Occurrence (personal injury/advertising injury)	$1,000,000.00
Each Occurrence (Damage to Premises Rented to You)	$1,000,000.00
All coverage must be primary and non-contributory	
BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	
(if service vehicle operated on property owned or controlled by ACCD)	
Combined Single Limit (bodily injury/property damage)	$1,000,000.00
Must include all owned, non-owned and hired vehicle	
UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY	
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000.00
POLLUTION ON-SITE LIABILITY (required if premises is a laboratory)	
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000.00

All liability policies must include a WOS in favor of Alamo Colleges District

Tenant shall, at the time of execution of this Agreement, provide Landlord with a copy of a certificate showing "Alamo Community College District" as an additional insured under the policy with an accompanying Waiver of Subrogation.

4. Pay in advance the base rent to Landlord at Landlord's address.

5. Pay, as additional rent, all other sums due under this lease, including, but not limited to, the student support fee described at **Exhibit B**.

6. Allow Landlord to enter the premises to perform Landlord's obligations, inspect the premises, and show the premises to prospective purchasers or tenants.

7. Repair any damage to the premises or the parking facility, if any, caused by Tenant.

8. Submit in writing to Landlord any request for repairs, replacement, and maintenance that are the obligations of Landlord.

9. Maintain insurance on Tenant's personal property.

10. **Release**. Intentionally omitted.

11. **Indemnification of Alamo Colleges District and Affiliates and Release of Affiliates.** Intentionally omitted.

12. Deliver certificates of insurance to Landlord upon executed of this Agreement and thereafter when requested.

13. Vacate the premises in broom-clean condition (in the condition existing at the commencement date, normal wear and tear excepted) and return all keys to the premises on termination of this lease, removing only personal items belonging to Tenant.

14. On request, execute an estoppel certificate that states the commencement and termination dates of the lease, identifies any amendments to the lease, describes any rights to extend the lease term or purchase rights, lists defaults by Landlord, and provides any other information reasonably requested.

15. Arrange with Landlord in advance for any heating, air conditioning, or electrical needs in excess of the services provided by Landlord and pay for such additional services as reasonably billed by Landlord.

16. Prevent the presence, use, generation, release, discharge, storage, disposal or transportation of any Hazardous Materials (defined herein) on, under, in, above, to or from the Premises. For purposes of this provision, the term "Hazardous Materials" shall mean and refer to any wastes, materials or other substances of any kind or character that are or become regulated as hazardous or toxic wastes or substances, or which require special handling or treatment, under any applicable Environmental Laws, but shall exclude any Hazardous Materials typically found in commercial construction, cleaning and medical products used and disposed of in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over Landlord, Tenant or the Premises.

17. Maintain Tenant employee behavior, discipline and safety measures (and student and/or client, as applicable) reasonably satisfactory to Landlord.

18. Not to deny or discriminate on the basis of any legally protected criteria in the provision of any service or benefit, including, without limitation, access to any educational program or use of any facility, or to discriminate, harass or retaliate on the basis of any legally protected criteria, including, without limitation, race, color, gender/sex, sexual preference, religion, age, disability, genetic information, national origin, veteran status, income level, limited English proficiency or political affiliation.

Tenant agrees <u>not</u> to--

1. Use the premises for any purpose other than that stated in the basic lease terms and definitions.

2. (a) Create a nuisance, (b) interfere with any other tenants' normal business operations or Landlord's management and/or use of the building, (c) permit any waste, or (d) use the premises in any way that is extra hazardous, would increase insurance premiums, or would void insurance on the building.

3. Change Landlord's lock system.

4. Alter the premises without Landlord's written permission.

5. Allow a lien to be placed on the premises.

6. Assign this lease or sublease any portion of the premises without Landlord's written consent. Any such assignment or sublease without prior written consent is void.

Landlord agrees to--

1. Lease to Tenant the premises for the entire term beginning on the commencement date and ending on the termination date.

2. Obey all laws, ordinances, orders, and rules and regulations applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the building, and the parking facility, if any.

3. Provide normal utility-service connections to the building, including electric, water, sewage, and internet.

4. Provide and maintain the following services: (a) air conditioning and heating to the premises reasonable for Tenant's use (exclusive of air conditioning or heating for electronic data processing or other specialized equipment and subject to existing equipment only - no obligation to repair) during building operating hours and at such other times at such additional cost as Landlord and Tenant may agree on; (b) hot and cold water for lavatory and drinking purposes; (c) electric current for normal office machines and building's standard lighting reasonable for Tenant's use; and (d) lighting in common areas and fluorescent lights in building's standard light fixtures on the premises.

Landlord agrees <u>not</u> to--

1. Interfere with Tenant's possession of the premises as long as Tenant is not in default.

Landlord and Tenant agree to the following:

1. **Alterations.** Any physical additions or improvements to the premises made by Tenant will become the property of Landlord. Landlord may require that Tenant, at

termination of this lease and at Tenant's expense, remove any physical additions and improvements, repair any alterations, and restore the premises to the condition existing at the commencement date, normal wear excepted. No physical additions or improvements to the premises may be made by the Tenant without the Landlord's prior written consent.

2. **Abatement.** Tenant's covenant to pay rent and Landlord's covenants are independent of each other. Except as otherwise provided, Tenant shall not be entitled to abate rent for any reason.

3. **Casualty/Total or Partial Destruction.**

a. If the premises are damaged by casualty, Tenant may terminate this lease by written notice to Landlord and the rent will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

b. If this lease does not terminate because of a casualty loss, rent will be reduced by an amount proportionate to the extent the leased premises are unusable from the date Landlord is notified of the casualty loss to the date the leased premises are substantially restored.

4. Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking

a. If the Premises cannot be used for the purposes contemplated by this lease because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this lease will terminate.

b. If there is a condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation and this lease is not terminated, Landlord will, at Landlord's expense, restore the Premises, and the Rent payable during the unexpired portion of the Term will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

c. Tenant will have no claim to the condemnation award or proceeds in lieu of condemnation.

5. **Default by Tenant/Events.** Defaults by Tenant are (a) failing to pay timely rent, or (b) failing to comply within ten School Business Days after written notice with any provision of this lease. "School Business Days" are days that the Tenant's central administrative office are open.

6. **Default by Tenant/Landlord's Remedies.** Landlord's remedies for Tenant's default are to (a) enter and take possession of the premises; or (b) terminate this lease by written notice and submit the matter to mediation for determination of damages. Landlord may enter and take possession of the premises by self-help, by picking or changing locks if necessary, and may lock out Tenant or any other person who may be occupying the premises, until the default is cured, without being liable for damages. Landlord will comply with the notice provisions set out in Texas Property Code Section 93.002.

..

7. **Default/Waiver/Mitigation.** It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedies set forth in this lease does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this lease or provided by law. Landlord and Tenant have a duty to mitigate damages.

8. **Holdover.** If Tenant does not vacate the premises following termination of this lease, Tenant shall be a tenant at will and shall vacate the premises on receipt of 5 business days written notice from Landlord. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without the consent of Landlord, will extend the term.

9. **Entire Agreement.** This lease, together with any attached exhibits and riders is the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this lease or to the expressly mentioned exhibits and riders not incorporated in writing in this lease.

10. **Amendment of Lease.** This lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

11. **Termination by Notice.** This Lease may be terminated at any time by either of the parties by giving the other party at least thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice of termination effective the end of a Spring semester.

12. **Mediation**. Landlord and Tenant agree to mediate in good faith before filing a suit for damages.

13. **Attorney's Fees**. If either party retains an attorney to enforce this lease, the party prevailing in litigation is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and other fees and court and other costs.

14. **Venue**. Exclusive venue is in Bexar County, Texas

15. **Notices.** All notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing, with delivery receipted, effective on receipt. Notice mailed through the US Postal Service shall be by first class mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified with return receipt requested. Notice may also be delivered in person to the intended addressee with receipt, or sent by receipted email or receipted overnight delivery service. Email notice shall always be a permitted option, and shall be mandatory during the pendency of any epidemic or pandemic affecting the city or county of the notice address of either party, or during any period during which either party has implemented limited office staffing or a temporary work-from-home program by reason of an emergency declared by authorities with jurisdiction over that area. All email notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective upon receipt, rebuttably presumed received with evidence of sending, and irrebuttably presumed received with evidence of email confirmation of receipt. The notice addresses of the Parties are stated below and maybe changed by giving 5 business days of notice.

Notices to Landlord/Alamo Colleges District:
Palo Alto College
Attn: President
1400 West Villaret Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78224
Tel: 210-486-3960
Email: rgarza@alamo.edu

Notices to Tenant:
Southwest Independent School District
Attn: Superintendent
11914 Dragon Lane
San Antonio, Texas, 78252
Tel: 210-622-4300
Email: jball@swisd.net

16. **Limitation of Warranties.** There are no implied warranties of merchantability of fitness for a particular purpose, or of any other kind arising out of this lease, and there are no warranties that extend beyond those expressly stated in this lease.

17. **Relocation.** Landlord reserves the right to relocate Tenant at Landlord's expense to another location should Landlord determine its business need to do so.

18. **Immunity.** No provision of this Lease Agreement shall affect or waive any sovereign or governmental immunity available to Landlord or Tenant and/or their elected officials, officers, employees and agents under Federal or Texas law nor waive any defenses or remedies at law available to Landlord or Tenant and/or their elected officials, officers, employees and agents under Federal or Texas law.

19. **Special Provisions.** None .

EXECUTED EFFECTIVE THE DATE FIRST WRITTEN ABOVE.

Alamo Community College District:	**Tenant:**
By: _____ _____	By: _____ ____
Signature Date	Signature Date
Print Name: Dr. Robert Garza	Print Name: Dr. Jeanette Ball
Title: Palo Alto College, President	Title: Superintendent

Exhibits:

Exhibit A – Leased Premises
Exhibit B - Rent for Leased Space and Utilities

LEASED PREMISES - EXHIBIT A TO LEASE BETWEEN
ALAMO COLLEGES PALO ALTO COLLEGE
AND SOUTHWEST INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Area Type	Room #	Overall sq. ft.	Sq. ft. per room
Classroom	101	584	584
Classroom	102	600	600
Classroom	103	834	834
Classroom	106	664	664
Open office w/ reception	107	983	238
Office	107A		99
Office	107B		99
Office	107C		147
Office	107D		100
Office	107E		100
Office	107F		100
Office	107G		100
Classroom	108	600	600
Classroom	109	1149	977
Storage	109A		172
Classroom	110	592	592
Classroom	111	1160	987
Storage	111A		173
Classroom	112	600	600
Equipment	113	634	567
Equipment	113A		67
Bathroom	104	2297	1077
Bathroom	105		1200
Housekeeping	105A		20
Corridor	-	1912	680
Corridor	-		680
Corridor	-		552
TOTAL SQUARE FEET	**12,609 sq ft**		

PC Annex			
Area Type	**Room #**	**Overall sq. ft.**	**Sq. ft. per room**
Reception/ Corridors	200	1042	Corridors: (2) 110, Reception: 822
Office	200A	121	
Office	200B	145	
Office	200C	87	
Office	200D	100	
Office	200E	113	
Office	200F	100	
Conference room	200G	196	
Office	200H	100	
Office	200J	113	
Office	200K	100	
Office	200M	113	
Office	200N	100	
Housekeeping	201	34	
	202		
TOTAL SQUARE FEET	**2,464 sq ft**		

The parties agree that Tenant may expand the Premises into additional space if needed at Palomino Center Annex and San Jacinto Hall at the same rent per square foot by pre-authorized amendment, unless College unexpectedly cannot spare the space.

Exhibit B TO LEASE BETWEEN
ALAMO COLLEGES PALO ALTO COLLEGE AND
SOUTHWEST INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT,
RENT FOR LEASED SPACE AND UTILITIES
December 1, 2023 to August 31, 2025

Background

Tenant wants to lease San Marcos Hall building (with 9 classrooms and 7 offices) and Palomino Center Annex (12 offices and conference room) for use as an early college high school on the Palo Alto College (PAC) campus.

- Tenant use of any PAC-owned furniture and equipment currently in San Marcos Hall and Palomino Center Annex is included in the Base Rent listed below.
- Total square feet = 12,609 (San Marcos) + 2,464 (PC Annex) = 15,073
- Base Rent = $31,402.08 per month
- No Tenant-owned equipment may be connected to the PAC network, but Tenant may utilize the wireless network guest option that is available to the public. Tenant may connect the Premises to the Tenant' main campus by a T-1 line or other method. If necessary, Landlord will contract for the internet connection and sublease it to Tenant for its exclusive use at actual cost to Landlord.
- Student Support Service Fee (presently $25 per student per term) is separately due.

Area	Cost Basis	Comments
Base Rent	$25.00/sq. ft. annually	Covers College space and furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
Utilities	Billed at actual cost	Submeters will be added to buildings at Tenant cost. Landlord will invoice Tenant monthly. Tenant accepts that CPS Energy can reduce electricity consumption during periods of peak demand.
Depreciation &PM; major repair or replacement	Included in Base Rent standard rate	Maintenance and repairs shall be at the expense of Landlord, other than (i) repair of damage caused by Tenant employees, students or invitees, (ii) and customization of Premises for Tenant-specific needs, whether or not required by law applicable to Tenant.

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

Mr. Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- *<u>Maintenance and Operations:</u> The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.*

- *<u>Preventive Maintenance:</u> The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.*

Charges to the Chancellor

- General Obligation Bond
- Project Management for Capital Projects

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

- Bexar County voters approved a **$450M general obligation bond in 2017** and Trustees added **$50M Maintenance Tax Notes** that has allowed ACD to renovate, add facilities and expand geographically- **Groundbreaking Futures in San Antonio.**

- Building on that success with a separate funding stream: **New $270M Aug. 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes** to fund critical past-due maintenance to **extend the life of aging facilities** and increase energy savings with technology refresh.

- Institutional Budget includes a **$58.5M 3-year, Preventative Maintenance Budget** (funded by the Property Tax Maintenance & Operations tax rate)

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

San Antonio College GMP Amendment – Realization of Savings Science Building and Fletcher Administration Building

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

SAC Construction GMP Savings

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

The project savings are a result of Science Building and Fletcher Administration Building projects. A portion of the savings will transfer to Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center and the remaining in the project.

Savings

SAC Science Building	COW 4/13/2021 Approved GMP	Proposed Savings 9/12/2023	September 2023 Revised GMP
	$ 13,483,843	$ (360,364)	$ 13,123,479

SAC Fletcher Administration Building	COW 5/10/2022 Approved GMP	Proposed Savings 9/12/2023	September 2023 Revised GMP
	$ 17,604,375	$ (378,939)	$ 17,225,436

Total GMP Savings (Fletcher and Science Building)	$	(739,303.00)
Needed to Fund Early Childhood & Santikos Micronaut Center Change Order #3	*$*	*550,165.00*

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

San Antonio College GMP Amendment – GMP Increase to Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

SAC Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

SAC Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center
GMP Increase Due to Owner Requested Enhancements

	Current	9/12/2023 Changes	9/12/2023 Revised
Original GMP (SAC ECC MC)	$ 16,199,736	$ 550,165	$ 16,749,901
Soft Costs	$ 2,057,667	$ 189,138	$ 2,246,805
Total Project Cost	$ 18,257,403	$ 739,303	$ 18,996,706

Transfer of GMP Savings from Science Building	$ 360,364
Transfer of GMP Savings from Fletcher Administration Building	$ 378,939
Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center GMP Increase	$ (550,165)
Remaining Savings to Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center	$ 189,138

Owner Requested Enhancements

- Added security to child playground area
- Safety enhancements for cross traffic between Scobee and Micronaut Center (speed bumps)
- Added traffic signage at cross walk for student and staff safety

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

September 12, 2023, Minute Order Actions

- Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

- Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

- Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by $360,364, decreasing the amount to $13,123,479 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), by $360,364 to $13,123,479.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On April 20, 2021, the Board approved a GMP of $13,483,843 (including contingency) with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC for this work. Vaughn Construction is able to provide savings in the amount of $360,364 with a revised GMP of $13,123,479. **The $360,364 of the savings will transfer to the Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center.**

SAC project	April 2021 GMP Award	September 2023 GMP (Savings)	Revised September2023 GMP
Science Building	$13,483,843	$360,364	$13,123,479
TOTALS	**$13,483,843**	**$360,364**	**$13,123,479**

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP $13,123,479 of Allocated Total Project Cost of **$15,253,506**
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
SWMBE/HUB Participation: 60.76%
Employee Services:
ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #02

Lacy Hampton Digitally signed by Lacy Hampton Date: 2023.09.08 13:35:13 -05'00'

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order ("Change Order") to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Alamo Colleges District" or "Owner"), Vaughn Construction ("Contractor" or "Construction Manager") and, O'Connell Robertson ("Architect") regarding the San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on May 26, 2021 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of $13,483,843 and a Final Completion date of October 9, 2022.

This is Change Order No. 2
Date of this Changer Order is August 17, 2023

The original date for Final Completion was October 9, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	$128,884
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	$13,354,959
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	$10,573,278
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	$1,766,869
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	$672,844
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	$133,090
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	$208,878
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	$13,483,843
	This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.	

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District's Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

Return of remaining GMP funds.

This deductive change order in the amount of $360,364 is a result of the project reaching final completion and conclusion of audit. The remaining unused GMP funds in the project as well as audit savings identified are reflected in the final dollar amounts.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will extend by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is November 30, 2022 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee	$128,884
2.	The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include:	$12,994,595
	a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	$10,298,917
	b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	$2,025,144
	c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	$670,534.00
	d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency	$0.00
	e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency	$0.00

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: $13,123,479

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Thomas S. Cleary

Its: Interim Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	**Bond Tranche #:**	3
Project Title:	New Science Bldg. (Finance and Sci Ctr of Exc)	**Target Completion:**	9/8/2022
Project Type:	New Building	**Target Square Footage:**	21,000
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	**Construction Manager:**	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	**Furniture:**	TBD

Project Description: This project consists of a new 1 story building with seven (7) new science labs and outdoor learning areas. This building will be constructed on an existing parking lot east of the existing Nursing Allied Building and west of Howard Street. Funding for this project revieved Board approval on May 20, 2020 with the presentation of CIP Re-balancing plan.

Revenue Source		Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Original G.O.Bond for NEW SCIENCE BLDG.	$ -	**Current Estimated GMP:**	**$**	**13,123,479**
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From Chance/Finance	$ 11,161,678	**Current FF&E Budget:**	**$**	**441,077**
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From McCallister	$ 4,452,193	**Current Estimated Soft Costs:**	**$**	**1,688,950**
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To ECCM	$ (360,364)			
Maintenance Tax Notes:				
Total Revenue:	**$ 15,253,506**	**Total Projected Costs:**	**$**	**15,253,506**

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	$ -		$ 13,123,479	$ 363,573	$ 12,759,906	$ 0
Arch. & Eng.: O'Connell Robertson	$ -		$ 1,289,025	$ 64,689	$ 1,224,336	$ 0
Const. Mtrls.Testing: Raba Kistner	$ -		$ 83,156	$ 15,421	$ 60,330	$ 7,405
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	$ -		$ 147,490	$ 43,587	$ 103,903	$ -
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees, LCP Tracker:	$ -		$ 34,279	$ 34,279		$ -
Public Art:	$ -		$ 135,000		$ -	$ 135,000
F,F&E: Ale USA,	$ -		$ 441,077	$ 35,177	$ 268,131	$ 137,769
Savings Returned to the Project - SoftCosts	$ -		$ -			$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 15,253,506**	**$ 556,726**	**$ 14,416,606**	**$ 280,175**

Variance from Bond Revenue: $ -

Budget Comments:

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease Guaranteed Maximum Price by $378,939, decreasing the amount to $17,225,436 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC ("Vaughn") for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project ("Project"), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Project Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building by $378,939 to $17,225,436.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects and selected Vaughn among a subset of solicitation respondents as qualified for assignment to such projects. On January 21, 2020, the Board approved a Guaranteed Maximum Price ("GMP") of $18,552,118 for this work. On December 8, 2020, the Board approved a decrease of the GMP in the amount of $1,350,000 for a revised GMP of $17,202,118 for this work. In May 2022 an increase to the GMP was approved in the amount of $17,604,375 for unforeseen delays and additional scope of work. Vaughn Construction is able to provide additional savings in the amount of $378,939.00 with a revised GMP of $17,225,436. **The $378,939 of the savings will transfer to the Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center.**

SAC Project	May 2022 GMP Award	September 2023 GMP (Savings)	Revised September 2023 GMP
Fletcher Administration Building	$17,604,375	$378,939	$17,225,436
TOTALS	**$17,604,375**	**$378,939**	**$17,225,436**

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: $17,225,436 of Allocated Total Project Costs of **$20,761,865**
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
SWMBE/HUB Participation: 30.3%
Employee Services:
ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #03

Lacy Hampton Digitally signed by Lacy Hampton Date: 2023.09.08 13:30:09 -05'00'

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order ("Change Order") to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Alamo Colleges District" or "Owner"), _Vaughn Construction__ ("Contractor" or "Construction Manager") and, O'Connell Robertson ("Architect") regarding the San Antonio College Fletcher Building Renovation_ Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on _May 16, 2020_ with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of $ 18,552,118.00_ and a Final Completion date of_November 6, 2021_.

This is Change Order No. ___03____
Date of this Changer Order is __July 27, 2023__

The original date for Final Completion was _November 6, 2021_.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	$__109,490.00_____
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	$__18,442,628.00 __
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	$__15,100,329.00 __
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	$__1,895,908.00 ___
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	$__673,156.00_____
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	$__433,402.00_____
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	$__339,923.00_____
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	$_18,552,118.00 ___
	This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.	

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District's Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This deductive change order in the amount of ($378,939), is a result of the project reaching final completion and conclusion of audit. The remaining GMP savings funds in the project as well as audit savings identified are reflected in the final dollar amounts.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will _increase_ by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is _June 28, 2022__ as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee	$_109,490.00_____
2.	The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include:	$_17,115,946.00 __
	a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	$_13,922,181.00 __
	b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	$_1,805,968.00 ___
	c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	$_614,472.00_____
	d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency	$_433,402.00_____
	e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency	$_339,923.00_____
	Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.	
3.	TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	$_17,225,436.00_

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Thomas S. Cleary

Its: Interim Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	**Bond Tranche #:**	2
Project Title:	Fletcher Student Success Building Renovation with Ma	**Target Completion:**	5/28/2022
Project Type:	Renovation	**Square Footage:**	60,039
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	**Construction Manager:**	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	**Furniture:**	Office Source

Project Description: This project proposes a renovation of the existing Fletcher Administration Center and the construction of a main entry. The building is centrally located on the San Antonio College campus, directly adjacent to the Moody Learning Center.

Revenue Source		Projected Costs		% Overage 0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	$ 20,000,000.00	**Current Estimated GMP:**	**$ 17,225,436**	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To Other Bond Projects	$ (10,838,679.00)	**Current Estimated Hard Costs:**	**$ 105,536**	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From PPI & Garage to Fletcher	$ 270,000.00	**Current Estimated Soft Costs:**	**$ 2,486,166**	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From Chance to Fletcher	$ 367,110.00	**Current Estimated FF&E Budget:**	**$ 944,727**	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To ECCM	$ (378,939.00)			
Maintenance Tax Notes:	$ 11,100,000.00			
INSTL Funds	$ 242,373.00			
Total Revenue:	**$ 20,761,865**	**Total Projected Costs:**	**$ 20,761,865**	

G.O. BOND Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction (GMP)	$ 13,333,333	$ (7,271,242)	$ 6,062,091	$ 378,939	$ 5,683,152	$ -
Arch. & Eng.: OCR	$ 1,333,333	$ 329,436	$ 1,662,769	$ 10,239	$ 1,631,567	$ 20,963
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	$ 266,667	$ 348,442	$ 615,109	$ 188,268	$ 426,841	$ -
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	$ 133,333	$ (53,333)	$ 80,000	$ 30,613	$ 49,387	$ -
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	$ 133,333	$ (5,045)	$ 128,288		$ 128,288	$ -
Public Art 1% of Cost of work:	$ 133,334	$ (133,334)	$ (0)	$ -	$ -	$ (0)
F,F&E:	$ 4,666,667	$ (3,795,432)	$ 871,235	$ 868,400	$ 2,835	$ -
Savings Returned to the Project - FF&E		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	**$ 20,000,000**	**$ (10,580,508)**	**$ 9,419,492**	**$ 1,476,459**	**$ 7,922,070**	**$ 20,963**
Variance from Bond Revenue:	**$ 378,939.00**					

Budget Comments: Deductive Change Order #1 in totaling $1,350,000.00 was approved in December 2020. The existing GMP is not affected however the soft cost have increased due to unanticipated expeditures. Therefore, we are transferring savings from SAC PPI and Parking Garage/San Pedro projects to this project.
To maximize utilization of MTN, SAC's portion ($11M) will be utilized fully for the Fletcher Bldg. Renovation GMP. Approximately $9.6M of the $20M G.O.Bonds budgeted for Fletcher will be reallocated to other CIP projects.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

NON-G.O. BOND Funded Expenditure Budget	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
CONSTRUCTION: (GMP w MTN)	$ 11,100,000	$ -	$ 11,100,000	$ -	$ 11,100,000	$ -
CONSTRUCTION: (GMP C.O.#2) FIN/FISC Svc	$ 63,345	$ -	$ 63,345	$ 63,345	$ -	$ -
CONSTRUCTION: INSTITUTIONAL - 911917 UCF	$ 179,028	$ (117,023)	$ 62,005	$ -	$ -	$ 62,005
CONSTRUCTION: AT&T - Direct Payment UCF	$ -	$ 38,230	$ 38,230	$ -	$ 38,229	$ 1
CONSTRUCTION: SPECTRUM - Direct Payment UCF	$ -	$ 5,301	$ 5,301	$ -	$ 5,301	$ (0)
FF&E: OFFICE SOURCE -Storage (B2210142) UCF	$ -	$ 24,492	$ 24,492	$ -	$ 24,492	$ -
FF&E: JAMES HENDRICK (B2110384 / D2110384) - U	$ -	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 17,617	$ 31,383	$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	**$ 11,342,373**	**$ -**	**$ 11,342,373**	**$ 80,962**	**$ 11,199,405**	**$ 62,006**
Variance from Other Revenues:						

Budget Comments: To maximize utilization of MTN, SAC's portion ($11.1M) will be utilized fully for the Fletcher Bldg. & used to partially fund the GMP.

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by $550,165, increasing the amount to $16,749,901 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk, J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC ("Vaughn") for the construction of Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center Capital Improvement Project, subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project, by $550,165 to $16,749,901.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On December 8,2020, the Board approved a GMP of $14,371,523 (including contingency) for this work. On August 17, 2021, the Board approved Change Order # 1 increasing the GMP to $15,635,715 to add the Micronauts exhibits. On August 16, 2022, the Board approved Change Order #2 increasing the GMP to $16,199,736 to add playground equipment, fencing, lighting, and COSA code requirements for additional drainage.

The funding for the proposed GMP increase to $16,749,901 will be from savings of $360,364 from SAC Science Building and $378,939 savings from SAC Fletcher Administration Building projects. The funding will support the owner requested enhancements for additional security at playground, added traffic signage and crosswalk at Scobee loop for safety of students and staff along with other items as defined in the draft Change Order #3.

SAC project	Original GMP December 8, 2020	GMP Amendment August 17, 2021	GMP Amendment August 16, 2022	Proposed GMP September 2023	Proposed Total Project Costs September 2023
Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center	$14,371,523	$15,635,715	$16,199,736	$16,749,901	$18,996,706
TOTALS	**$14,371,523**	**$15,635,715**	**$16,199,736**	**$16,749,901**	**$18,996,706**

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: **$16,749,901** and Total Project Cost**: $18,996,706**
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
SWMBE/HUB Participation: 35%
Employee Services:
ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Change Order 003

Lacy Hampton Digitally signed by Lacy Hampton Date: 2023.09.08 13:34:21 -05'00'

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order ("Change Order") to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Alamo Colleges District" or "Owner"), Vaughn Construction ("Contractor" or "Construction Manager") and, O'Connell Robertson_ ("Architect") regarding the San Antonio College Early Childhood Center & Micronauts Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on December 18, 2020 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of $14,371,523.00 and a Final Completion date of April 26, 2022.

This is Change Order No. ___03____
Date of this Changer Order is February 22, 2023

The original date for Final Completion was April 26, 2022 and Substantial Completion was March 25, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	$166,310.00
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	$14,205,213.00
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	$11,733,444.00
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	$1,802,189.00
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	$519,580.00
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	$0.00
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	$150,000.00
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	$14,371,523.00
	This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.	

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District's Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This Change Order is associated with Access Control Programming by Texas Lock, Additional Pole Lights, Additional Utility Work, Lime, Asphalt, and Base price increase, Bottle Fillers, Wall Panel Modifications, Fire Alarm Device Relocation, Landscape Curb at Scobee Loop, Planting Bed Modifications, LED Base Install Coordination Leak Detectors per PR 022, work associated with RFI's 213, 260, 273, 278, 280, 281, 284, 288, 291, 296, 297, 301, 304, 305, Paver Modifications, Access Control Panel Rewiring, Extension of General Conditions, Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing, Angles for Fence Gap Design, TDLR Inspection Additions, Traffic Additions to Bus Loops, Graphic at Micronauts Server, Sleeve for Projector, Soundbar Modifications at Micronauts, Addition of Crosswalk at Bus Loop, Berm and Playground Install Coordination, Micronauts AV Modifications, and allowance for future PR's to be issued by O'Connell Robertson.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by two hundred sixteen (216) of days and the new date for Final Completion is April 30, 2023, and Substantial Completion is October 26, 2022, as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee	$166,310.00
2.	The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include:	$16,583,591.00
	a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	$13,896,716.00
	b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	$2,079,039.00
	c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	$599,847.00

d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency $7,989.00

e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency $0.00

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: $16,749,901.00

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Thomas S. Cleary

Its: Interim Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

ATTACHMENT "A" - REVISED GMP CONTRACT SUMMARY

SAC - Early Childhood Center and Mirconauts

Construction Change Order Number: **003** Date: **February 23, 2023**

Project Number and Name: **2607-04 SAC Early Childhood Center and Mirconauts**

Substantial Completion Date: **26-Oct-22**

No.	Construction Services	Previous Contract Price		This Revision		Revised Contract Price
1	Preconstruction Services Fee	$ 166,310	+	$ -	=	$ 166,310
2	General Conditions:	$ 2,001,305	+	$ 77,734	=	$ 2,079,039
3	Cost of Work:	$ 13,440,768	+	$ 455,948	=	$ 13,896,716
4	Owner's Contingency:	$ -	+		=	$ -
5	Design Contingency:	$ -	+	$ -		$ -
6	CM Contingency:	$ 7,989	+	$ -		$ 7,989
7	Fee:	$ 583,364	+	$ 16,483	=	$ 599,847
Total of Line Items 1 through 7:		$ 16,199,736	+	$ 550,165	=	$ 16,749,901
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:		**$ 16,199,736**	**+**	**$ 550,165**	**=**	**$ 16,749,901**

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION

1400 Universal City Blvd.
Universal City, TX 78148

Telephone: (210) 314-9722

E-Mail Address:
rruiz@vaughnconstruction.com

February 22, 2023

Alamo Community College District
San Antonio College
1819 N Main Ave
San Antonio, TX 78212

Attn: Tony Alfaro

RE: San Antonio College – Early Childcare Center and Micronauts
Owner Change Order #03 for Review

Dear Mr. Alfaro,

Please review and accept the following summation of the Owner Change Order #03 for a total of **$550,165.00**:

1. Access Control Programming by Texas Lock – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,920.00**
2. Additional Pole Lights – Pricing breakdown attached. **$31,779.00**
3. Additional Utility Work – Pricing breakdown attached. **$3,755.00**
4. Lime, Asphalt, and Base Price Increase – Pricing breakdown attached. **$34,947.00**
5. Bottle Fillers – Pricing breakdown attached. **$4,988.00**
6. Wall Panel Modifications for Transition Ladder – Pricing breakdown attached. **$1,697.00**
7. Fire Alarm Device Relocation – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,901.00**
8. Landscape Curb at Scobee Loop – Pricing breakdown attached. **$9,235.00**
9. Planting Bed Modifications – Pricing breakdown attached. **$18,116.00**
10. Coordination of LED Base – Pricing breakdown attached. **$3,182.00**
11. Leak Detectors per PR022 – Pricing breakdown attached. **$6,829.00**
12. RFI 213 – Power to Hoffman – Pricing breakdown attached. **$5,935.00**
13. RFI 260 – CHW Supply and Return – Pricing breakdown attached. **$18,453.00**
14. RFI 273 – Reception Counter Revisions – Pricing breakdown attached. **$7,173.00**
15. RFI 278 – Pedestal for Card Reader and Push Button – Pricing breakdown attached. **$5,561.00**
16. RFI 280 – Custom Fence Panel Colors – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,681.00**
17. RFI 281 – Overhead Stops – Pricing breakdown attached. **$7,967.00**
18. RFI 284 – Sidewalk Elevation Discrepancy – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,602.00**
19. RFI 288 – Building Number Clarification – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,745.00**
20. RFI 291 – Marimba and Easel – Pricing breakdown attached. **$1,620.00**

21. RFI 296 – San Pedro Signage Modifications – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,965.00**
22. RFI 297 – Pedestal for ECC Canopy Sign – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,826.00**
23. RFI 301 – Handrail at Playground Stairs – Pricing breakdown attached. **$3,301.00**
24. RFI 304 – Exterior Camera Height – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,474.00**
25. RFI 305 – Gate Latch 182.5 – Pricing breakdown attached. **$1,399.00**
26. Paver Modifications – Pricing breakdown attached. **$2,626.00**
27. Access Control Panel Rewiring – Pricing breakdown attached. **$1,886.00**
28. General Conditions – Pricing breakdown attached. **$77,734.00**
29. Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing – Pricing breakdown attached. **$80,153.00**
30. Angles for Fence Gap Design - **$25,000.00**
31. TDLR Inspection Additions - **$4,000.00**
32. Traffic Additions to Bus Loops - **$3,500.00**
33. Graphic at Micronauts Server - **$2,000.00**
34. Sleeve for Projector - **$1,500.00**
35. Soundbar Modifications at Micronauts - **$4,000.00**
36. Addition of Crosswalk at Scoobee Loop - **$5,500.00**
37. Berm and Playground Install Coordination - **$46,861.00**
38. Micronauts AV Modifications - **$3,739.00**
39. Allowance for Future Scope Changes - **$103,615.00**

Please feel free to call if you have any questions, comments, concerns or if you require any additional information.

Rolando Ruiz
Vaughn Construction

			OCO 003					
		Scope		Cost				Status
	1	Electrical	Two Light Poles at ECC Entry Drive - Scope Gap	$ 31,779.00			Drawing Coordination	Work Completed
	2	Electrical	RFI 213 - Power to Hoffman Enclosure	$ 5,935.00			RFI	Work Completed
	3	HVAC	RFI 260 - Chilled Water Line Swap	$ 18,453.00			RFI	Work Completed
	4	Millwork/Glazing	RFI 273 - Pass Through at Reception	$ 7,173.00			RFI	Work Completed
	5	Electrical / HDWR/ Security	RFI 278 - Pedestal for CR and Push Button	$ 5,561.00			RFI	Work Completed
	6	Fence	RFI 280 - Custom Fence Panel Design and Colors	$ 2,681.00			RFI	Work Completed
	7	Door Hardware	RFI 281- Overhead Stops	$ 7,967.00			RFI	Work Completed
	8	Signage	RFI 288 - Building Number Signage	$ 2,745.00			RFI	Work Completed
	9	Roofing	RFI 297 Pedestal for ECC Entry Sign	$ 2,826.00			RFI	Work Completed
	10	Steel	RFI 301 - Handrails per COSA Inspection	$ 3,301.00			RFI	Work Completed
	11	Plumbing	**Bottle Fillers (Requested by SAC)**	$ 4,988.00			Owner Request	Work Completed
	12	Paving	Asphalt ,Lime and Base Price Increase (Escalation)	$ 34,947.00			Field Coordination	Work Completed
	13	Concrete	Landscape Curb at Scobee Loop - Scope Gap	$ 9,235.00			Drawing Coordination	Work Completed
	14	Roofing	Transition Ladder	$ 1,697.00			Scope Gap	Work Completed
	15	Utility	Additional Utility Work	$ 3,755.00			Scope Gap	Work Completed
	16	GC	GC Extension	$ 77,734.00			-	Work Completed
	17	GW	General Works Extension (layout, temp fence, SWPPP)	$ 80,153.00			-	Work Completed
	18	GW	Planting Beds	$ 18,116.00			Drawing Coordination	Work Completed
	19	GW	RFI 284 - Sidewalk Mods (ADA)	$ 2,602.00			RFI	Work Completed
	20	Controls	**PR-22 - Leak Detectors (Owner Request)**	$ 6,829.00			Owner Request	Work Completed
	21	Security	RFI 304 - Camera Poles for Height Discrepancy	$ 2,474.00			RFI	Not released
	22	GW	**RFI 291 Installation of Marimba and Easel in Playground (Owner Request)**	$ 1,620.00			Owner Request	Work Completed
	23	Security	**Access Control Programming (Texas Lock)**	$ 2,920.00			Owner Request	Work Completed
	24	Signage	RFI 296 - San Pedro Micronaut Modifications (ROM)	$ 2,965.00			RFI	Work Completed
	25	Electrical	Fire Alarm Device Relocation Micronauts	$ 2,901.00			COSA Inspection Comments	Work Completed
	26	Drywall/Paint	Coord. of LED Base installation (drywall & MOZ panels)	$ 3,182.00			Field Coordination	Work Completed
	27	Custom Fence	RFI 305 - Gate Latch at 182.5	$ 1,399.00			RFI	Work Completed
	28	Landscape	Paver Modiifcations	$ 2,626.00			Owner Request	Work Completed
	29	Security	Access Control Panel Rewiring	$ 1,886.00			Owner Request	Work Completed
	30	Custom Fence	**Modification of anchor bolts, sealant at screws and angles at gaps**	$ 25,000.00			Owner Request	Not released
	31	Concrete	TDLR - Add curbs to ramp	$ 4,000.00			TDLR Walk/Requirement	Pending Pricing
	32	Striping	**Traffic Additions per Dr. Lovato Walk**	$ 3,500.00			Owner Request	Pending Pricing
	33	Exhibits Concepts	**Graphic at Micronauts Server per Dr. Lovato Walk/Rick Varner**	$ 2,000.00			Owner Request	Released
	34	Telecom	**Orange Conduit Sleeve for Projector at Micronauts -per Dr. Lovato Walk**	$ 1,500.00			Owner Request	Pending PR
	35	A/V	**Soundbar Modifications at Micronauts projector screen - per Dr. Lovato Walk**	$ 4,000.00			Owner Request	Pending PR
	36	Asphalt	**Addition of Crosswalk at Scoobee Loop**	$ 5,500.00			Owner Request	Pending PR
	37	Playground	Berm and Playground Install Coordination	$ 46,861.00			PR	Pending OCR Direction

	38	Micronauts	Micronauts Speaker Modifications	$ 3,739.00			**Owner Request**	**Pending PR**
			Allowances for Future Scope Changes	**$ 103,615.00**				
			Total for OCO	**$ 550,165.00**				

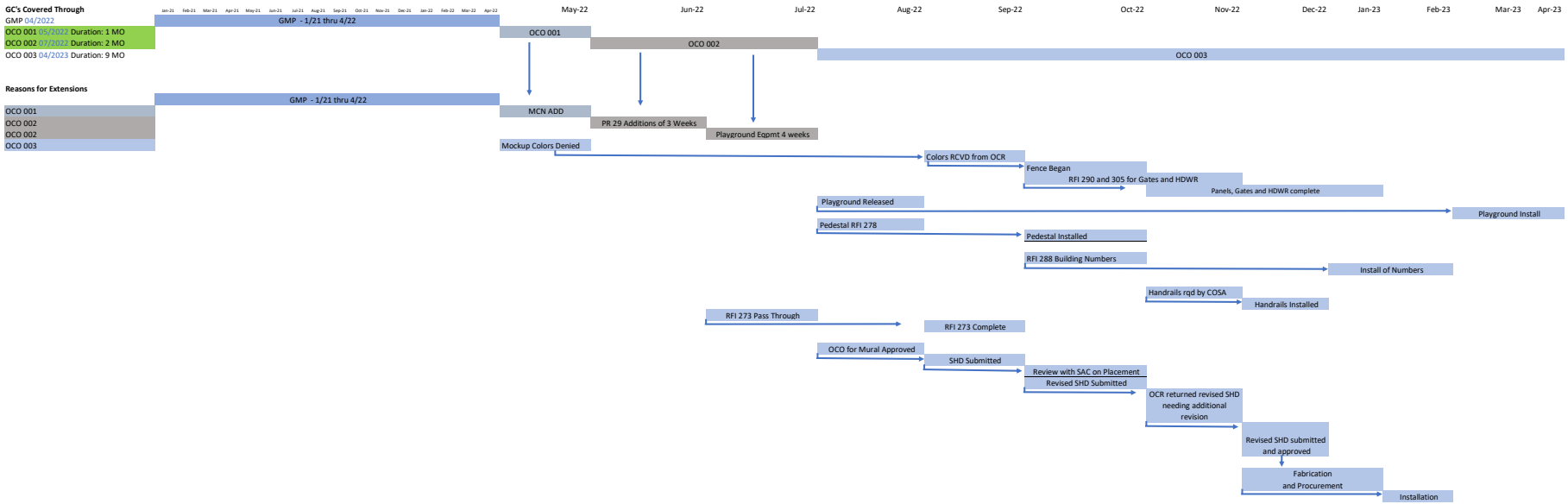
General Conditions

Alamo College District - San Antonio College
Early Childhood Center
San Antonio, Texas
Vaughn Project No. 2607-04

Extension from previous Substantial Completion of August 2022 to OCO 003 April 2023 Completion
Includes staffing costs for future additional scope included in OCO 003

DIVISION - 0						
GENERAL CONDITIONS	**Quantity**	**UM**		**Unit**		**Total**
Project Engineer - Rudy Gongora (100%) (Additional Scope)	4	WKS	$	1,781	$	7,125
Assistant Superintendent - Jordan Esparza (100%) (Additional Scope)	4	WKS	$	1,928	$	7,711
Project Safety Coordinator (PSC) - David Robertson (20%) (Additional Scope)	4	WKS	$	631	$	2,523
Bonds and Insurance						
Payment and Performance Bonds	1	LS	$	4,140	$	4,140
Builders Risk Insurance	1	LS	$	216	$	216
GL, Umbrella, Auto, PPL Insurance	1	LS	$	468	$	468
CCIP	1	LS	$	5,040	$	5,040
Temporary Project Utilities						
Dumpsters	6	LS	$	1,889	$	11,334
Temporary Toilets (August 2022 - January 2023)	6	MO	$	1,200	$	7,200
Sanitary Holding Tank & Service (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	LS	$	545	$	2,180
Project Clean Up (August 2022 - January 2023)	6	MO	$	325	$	1,950
IT Costs (Copier/Scanner/Primavera/Internet Service/Firewall) (August '22 - November '22)	4	MO	$	1,950	$	7,800
Field Offices and Office Supplies						
Job Photos/Videos/Multivista (August 2022 - September 2022)	1.5	MO	$	495	$	743
Postage/Special Shipping (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	$	185	$	555
Storage Trailers (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	MO	$	135	$	540
Monthly Office Trailer Rental Costs (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	MO	$	1,875	$	7,500
First Aid Supplies (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	$	200	$	600
Reproduction Services (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	$	185	$	555
Monthly Office Supplies (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	$	611	$	1,834
Safety Material and Equipment (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	MO	$	200	$	800
Drinking Water and Accessories (August 2022 - November 2022)	16	WK	$	60	$	960
Office Clean-up and Janitorial Services (August 2022 - November 2022)	16	WK	$	373	$	5,960
SUBTOTAL					$	77,734
TOTAL					$	77,734

For items noted as 'LS, MO, WK, EA' above, actual costs will be recognized a the close of project with savings returned to Owner.


GC's Covered Through
GMP 04/2022
OCO 001 05/2022 Duration: 1 MO
OCO 002 07/2022 Duration: 2 MO
OCO 003 04/2023 Duration: 9 MO
Reasons for Extensions
OCO 001
OCO 002
OCO 002
OCO 003
Jan-21 Feb-21 Mar-21 Apr-21 May-21 Jun-21 Jul-21 Aug-21 Sep-21 Oct-21 Nov-21 Dec-21 Jan-22 Feb-22 Mar-22 Apr-22
May-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Aug-22 Sep-22 Oct-22 Nov-22 Dec-22 Jan-23 Feb-23 Mar-23 Apr-23
GMP - 1/21 thru 4/22
OCO 001
OCO 002
OCO 003
GMP - 1/21 thru 4/22
MCN ADD
PR 29 Additions of 3 Weeks
Playground Eqpmt 4 weeks
Mockup Colors Denied
Colors RCVD from OCR
Fence Began
RFI 290 and 305 for Gates and HDWR
Panels, Gates and HDWR complete
Playground Released
Playground Install
Pedestal RFI 278
Pedestal Installed
RFI 288 Building Numbers
Install of Numbers
Handrails rqd by COSA
Handrails Installed
RFI 273 Pass Through
RFI 273 Complete
OCO for Mural Approved
SHD Submitted
Review with SAC on Placement
Revised SHD Submitted
OCR returned revised SHD needing additional revision
Revised SHD submitted and approved
Fabrication and Procurement
Installation

Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
1819 N Main Ave
San Antonio, TX 7821
T: (210) 314-9722

February 13, 2023

Tony Alfaro
Alamo Colleges District
1819 N Main Ave
San Antonio, TX 78212

Re: SAC Childcare Education Center

Job No: 260704

Subj: Change Proposal No. 260704-0149

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $80,153 (eighty thousand one hundred fifty-three) dollars to provide Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Rolando Ruiz

Attachments: Form B

CC: Jason Reed
File

FORM B

PROJECT: **SAC Childcare Education Center**

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: **260704-0149**

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
VGW - Layout, SWPPP, Fence Extension	$0.00	$0.00	$77,357.00	$77,357.00
Fee	$0.00	$2,796.00	$0.00	$2,796.00
Totals	$0.00	$2,796.00	$77,357.00	$80,153.00

Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor	$0.00
Overhead	$0.00
Fee on Subs	$0.00
Fee on JTV	$0.00
Bond	$0.00
Remodel Tax	$0.00
TOTAL	**$80,153.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: **2/22/2023**

Accepted

By:_____

Date:_____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: _____

Rolando Ruiz

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

JT Vaughn Construction LLC

General Works

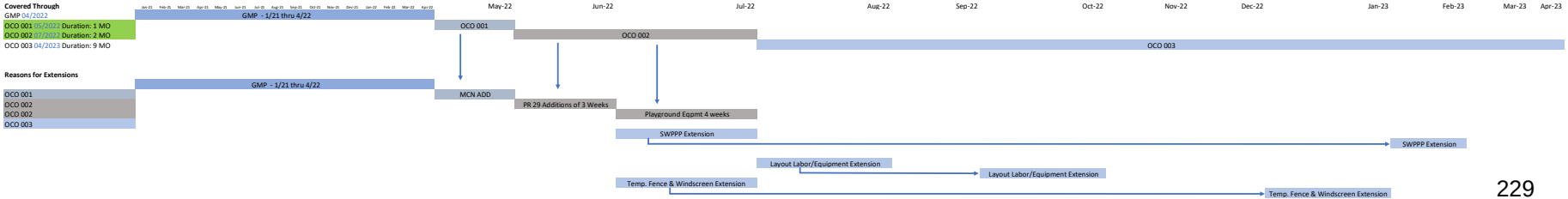
Project No. & Name: 2607- 04 SAC - Early Childhood Center

Contractor Name: J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC - General Works **PROPOSAL No.**

Description of Change: Extension of Layout, SWPPP, Temp Fence

	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Labor	OT Quantity	OT Unit	OT Unit Cost	OT Labor	Burden 28.00%	Material & Equipment	2nd Tier Subcontract
	LABOR											
	Field Engineer (August 2022 - October 2022)	3.0	MO	$ 7,500.00	$ 22,500.00		HRS		$ -	$ 6,300.00	`	
	Rodman (August 2022 - October 2022)	480.0	HRS	$ 19.50	$ 9,360.00		HRS		$ -	$ 2,620.80	`	
					$ -				$ -	$ -	`	
	MATERIALS											
	Robotic Total Station (August 2022 - October 2022)	3.0	MO	$ 2,200.00							$ 6,600.00	
	AutoDesk Civil 3D (August 2022 - October 2022)	3.0	MO	$ 275.00							$ 825.00	
	SWPPP Inspections (July 2022 - February 2023)	35.0	WEEK	$ 125.00							$ 4,375.00	
	Temp Fence & Windscreen (July 2022 - January 2023)	7.0	MO	$ 2,768.43							$ 19,379.00	
				SUBTOTAL	$ 31,860				$ -	$ 8,921	$ 31,179	$ -

	$ 71,960
General Contractor Self Performed Work Fee -7.5%	$ 5,397
SUBTOTAL	$ 77,357
TOTAL FOR THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	**$ 77,357**


Covered Through
GMP 04/2022
OCO 001 05/2022 Duration: 1 MO
OCO 002 07/2022 Duration: 2 MO
OCO 003 04/2023 Duration: 9 MO
Reasons for Extensions
OCO 001
OCO 002
OCO 002
OCO 003
May-22
Jun-22
Jul-22
Aug-22
Sep-22
Oct-22
Nov-22
Dec-22
Jan-23
Feb-23
Mar-23
Apr-23
GMP - 1/21 thru 4/22
OCO 001
OCO 002
OCO 003
GMP - 1/21 thru 4/22
MCN ADD
PR 29 Additions of 3 Weeks
Playground Eqpmt 4 weeks
SWPPP Extension
SWPPP Extension
Layout Labor/Equipment Extension
Layout Labor/Equipment Extension
Temp. Fence & Windscreen Extension
Temp. Fence & Windscreen Extension

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	**Bond Tranche #:**	1
Project Title:	Early Childcare Center & Micronauts	**Target Completion:**	2/27/2022
Project Type:	New Building and Demolition	**Target Square Footage:**	21,000
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	**Construction Manager:**	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	**Furniture:**	TBD

Project Description: Originally this project was part of the SAC Garage 3 project. In December 2018 the Board placed this project on hold and proceeded with the Garage only. In May 2020 the Board approved the re-balancing of funds for the SAC Campus and approved this Early Childcare Center and Micronauts (ECCMN) project as a stand alone project. The re-design of this project was completed in August 2020. The re-design reduced the original scope to approximately 21,000GSF. This facility, when completed will replace the existing Childcare facility that no longer meets accreditation requirements.

Revenue Source		Projected Costs	% Overage 0%
Original Gen. Oblig. Bonds	$ 4,000,000	**Current Estimated GMP:**	$ 16,749,901
Previous G.O. Bond Transfers	$ 11,443,417	**Current FF&E Budget:**	$ 776,763
G.O.Bond Transfers From PPI & Grg.	$ 424,110	**Current Estimated Soft Costs:**	$ 1,470,042
G.O.Bond Transfers From Sci. & Fletch	$ 739,303		
Board Approved SAC Internal Loan	$ 1,020,775		
Preventive Maint.	$ 369,101		
Santikos Grant	$ 500,000		
Inst. Funds - Grant match	$ 500,000		
Total Revenue:	**$ 18,996,706**	**Total Projected Costs:**	**$ 18,996,706**

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction GMP - BONDS	$ 2,666,667	$ 12,751,025	$ 15,417,692	$ 571,097	$ 14,296,430	$ 550,165
Arch. & Eng.:	$ 266,667	$ 631,251	$ 897,918	$ 302,610	$ 595,308	$ -
LCP Tracker		$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -
CPS Energy		$ 8,701	$ 8,701	$ -	$ 8,701	$ -
Const. Mtrls.Testing: Bexar Env.	$ 53,333	$ (51,123)	$ 2,210	$ -	$ 2,210	$ (0)
Spclzd. Eng. Svc: Command Cx	$ 26,667	$ (16,867)	$ 9,800	$ -	$ 9,800	$ -
Bldg. Permit & Dev. Fees:	$ 26,667	$ 51,204	$ 77,871	$ -	$ 70,650	$ 7,221
Public Art:	$ 26,667	$ (26,667)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
F,F&E:	$ 933,333	$ (744,195)	$ 189,138	$ -	$ -	$ 189,138
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	**$ 4,000,001**	**$ 12,606,829**	**$ 16,606,830**	**$ 873,707**	**$ 14,986,599**	**$ 746,524**
Variance from Bond Revenue:	$ -					

Budget Comments: The removal of the McAllister scope and using MTN for additional funding at Fletcher allows for the re-

allocation of Bond funding for this project.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Non-Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Santikos Grant	$ 500,000	$ (500,000)	$ -		$ -	$ -
FF&E - After Grant Milestones		$ 125,000	$ 125,000		$ -	$ 125,000
FF&E - Before Grant Milestones		$ 41,125	$ 41,125		$ -	$ 41,125
Construction GMP -GRANT		$ 139,911	$ 139,911			$ 139,911
Dice Communications		$ 37,606	$ 37,606	$ 37,606		$ -
PUBLIC ART 1% CONST.		$ 156,358	$ 156,358		$ -	$ 156,358
Santikos Match - SAC INSTL	$ 500,000	$ (486,179)	$ 13,821	$ 6,576	$ -	$ 7,245
Worthington FF&E - INSTL	$ -	$ 213,715	$ 213,715	$ 114,562	$ 99,153	$ -
Construction GMP - INSTL	$ -	$ 171,523	$ 171,523	$ 171,523	$ -	$ -
Spclzd. Srv. Raba - INSTL	$ -	$ 100,941	$ 100,941	$ 55,233	$ 45,708	$ -
SAC Internal Loan	$ 1,020,775	$ (1,020,775)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Construction GMP - LOAN	$ -	$ 1,020,775	$ 1,020,775	$ 1,020,775	$ -	$ -
PREV. MAINT. (2018 OCR)	$ 369,101	$ -	$ 369,101	$ -	$ 396,960	$ (27,859)
Total One-Time Budget:	**$ 2,389,876**	**$ -**	**$ 2,389,876**	**$ 1,406,275**	**$ 541,821**	**$ 441,780**
Variance from Other Revenues:	**$ -**					

Budget Comments: The board approved a 5-year loan in the amount of $1,020,775 in May 2021 for the Design, Fabrication and Installation of 12 Micronauts Exhibits. Therefore, Change order number 1 will add $1,264,192 to the GMP budget. There is a Santikos Gift of $500K associated with this project for the Micronauts program. Additionally, SAC has a matching grant of $500K.

Renaming of the Buildings at St. Philip's College:

Bowden Legacy Building
Cybersecurity Innovations Center
Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment

Dr. Adena Williams Loston
President, St. Philip's College

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 – Facilities and Grounds Management

Naming Facilities

The ultimate authority for naming college district property rests with the college district board of trustees.

The Chancellor or designee shall establish procedures for introducing naming opportunities for consideration by the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor designee, and the Alamo College Foundation Board of Directors.

Charges to the Chancellor

Monitored Goal 11 - AlamoWAY

Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the Alamo Way:

Student Success

Principle-Centered Leadership

Performance Excellence

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Building Naming Consideration

1. To continue honoring the contributions and legacy of a St. Philip's College prolific figure, Saint Artemisia Bowden, the Bowden Building named in her honor in 1954, will be renamed the "Bowden Legacy Building" to differentiate from the St. Artemisia Bowden Center for Excellence.

2. To continue offering cybersecurity and best-in-class programs, the Campus Center building will be renamed the "Cybersecurity Innovations Center" in support of the freshman and sophomore-level students pursuing a bachelor's degree in Applied Technology in Cybersecurity.

3. To continue providing wrap-around services and supporting our students, advocacy, and student empowerment opportunities, the Continuing Education building will be renamed the "Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment".

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Action for Consideration

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

1. Renaming the Bowden Building to the → Bowden Legacy Building (BLB)

2. Renaming the Campus Center Building to the → Cybersecurity Innovations Center (CIC)

3. Renaming the Continuing Education Building to the → Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment (CASE)

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on June 21, 2023, and now presented to Board for approval on July 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Bowden Building at St. Philip's College to the "Bowden Legacy Building" (BLB) in honor of Saint Artemisia Bowden."

PURPOSE

To continue honoring the contributions and legacy of a St. Philip's College prolific figure, Saint Artemisia Bowden, the Bowden Building named in her honor in 1954, will be renamed the Bowden Legacy to differentiate from the St. Artemisia Bowden Center for Excellence. This building is currently under renovations scheduled to be completed in Fall 2023.

BACKGROUND
The President and members of the St. Philip's College family request to honor Saint Artemisia Bowden for 52 years of service to St. Philip's College. By 1928, under Bowden's leadership, St. Philip's achieved junior college status, and by 1951 St. Philip's College also achieved full accreditation.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:

This facility is funded through the Department of Education, HEERF (Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds), CRRSAA (Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act), ARP (American Rescue Plan) and CARES (Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security).

Strategic Plan Goals:

Performance Excellence

Employee Services:

None

ATTACHMENTS:

Memorandum Recommending Naming of Property and Saint Artemisia Bowden Biographical Information

Adena Williams Loston 8/28/2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston Date
President St. Philip's College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor Alamo Colleges

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property
Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration
Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management Approved: 8-18-09
Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*
2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*
3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210- 486 -2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203

_____ Signature

_____ Date submitted

Bowden Building

In 2017, The General Obligation Bond granted approval for the Saint Bowden Building. With the creation of the new Saint Bowden Building, the original Bowden Building was scheduled to be demolished.

On November 25, 2020, St. Philip's College was notified by the City of San Antonio, Office of Historic Preservation that the original Bowden Building met landmark criteria after the historical assessment had been completed.

St. Philip's College invested HEERF funds to renovate and restore the original Bowden Building. This Minute order is to designate the original building as the Bowden Legacy Building, to distinguish between the two buildings.

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Campus Center building to the "Cybersecurity Innovations Center" (CIC).

PURPOSE

To continue with the pursuit of educating in cybersecurity and offering the best-in-class programs, the renaming of the Campus Center building is in support of the freshman and sophomore-level students pursuing a bachelor's degree in Applied Technology in Cybersecurity.

The building houses the data center, multi-purpose room, visualization room, collaboration center, interactive display technology classroom and our Heritage Room. In addition, the building can be used as a central hub for government, university, and industry partners in the cybersecurity field.

BACKGROUND

St. Philip's College Cybersecurity Center is one of the first 44 institutions designated as the National Security Agency (NSA) and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cyber Defense. St. Philip's currently offers The Associate of Applied Science in Information Technology Cybersecurity Specialist degree.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Plan Goals:	Performance Excellence
Employee Services:	None
ATTACHMENTS:	Memorandum Recommending Naming of Property

Adena Williams Loston 8/28/2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston Date
President St. Philip's College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor Alamo Colleges

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property
Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration
Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management
Approved: 8-18-09
Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first, contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*

2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*

3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: [redacted] St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210- 486 -2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203

_____ _____

Signature Date submitted

Campus Center Building Background

Campus Center

- Opened 1953
- Renovated in 1978 and 1987
- Known as the Student Union Building until 1987; known as Campus Center following the 1987 renovations

Previous room descriptions

A. Classroom and administration. The first floor of the building houses laboratories and lecture rooms for biology, chemistry, and physics; a laboratory for practiced nursing; home economics laboratories and lecture rooms, and air-conditioned administrative offices. On the second floor is the library, typing and business machinery, laboratories, and classrooms.

B. Auditorium building. With a seating capacity of 350, the auditorium has space for speech classrooms and music studios

The Student Union Building. This building is the center of most of the extra-curricula and non-class activities of the students. The student union unit has a spacious lounge with comfortable chairs, a game room, student offices, and o. variety of recreational features.

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Continuing Education building to the "Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment" (CASE).

PURPOSE

To provide wrap-around services and support for our students, advocacy and student empowerment opportunities, such as food pantry, personal/mental health counseling, clothing, and financial literacy, are vital for student success.

The location of the St. Philip's College Early College High School has moved from the Continuing Education Building to the newly renovated Bowden Legacy Building. Past and current building renovations across St. Philp's College (SPC) campus provides an opportunity to expand the Educational Support Services (ESS) footprint.

BACKGROUND

Since the re-establishment of the SPC partnership with the San Antonio Food Bank (SAFB) in 2018, growth and expansion are required to better serve the St. Philp's College student population and their families. From 2019 to 2022, we have seen our students facing housing insecurities, food insecurities, as well as receiving financial assistance in case of an emergency.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Plan Goals:	Performance Excellence
Employee Services:	None
ATTACHMENTS:	Memorandum Recommending Naming of Property

Adena Williams Loston 8/28/2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston Date
President St. Philip's College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor Alamo Colleges

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property
Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration
Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management
Approved: 8-18-09
Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first, contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*

2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*

3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: [redacted] St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210- 486 -2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203

_____ _____

Signature Date submitted

Continuing Education Building (CEB) Background

Completed in 1992. The building houses classrooms, laboratories, and offices. Prior to the opening of the building in 1992, the Continuing Education Department was run out of the Norris Technical Building (Room 1A) and Building 3004 at Southwest Campus.

Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Window Washing Services

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations & Construction Management

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

<u>Maintenance and Operations:</u> The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Charges to the Chancellor

Project Management for Capital Projects

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Award a Contract – Window Washing Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

- The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses (which include the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, Alamo University Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations). The contractor(s) will provide the labor and tools required for completing window-washing services.

- The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Window Washing Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards a contract to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC.

Contract Term: The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

SMWVBE: Y - Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., and Champion Diversified Services

Local: Y - Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC

Funding: Estimated $350,000 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to one hundred nine (109) potential Offerors.

- The four (4) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements.

- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC are recommended for award on a best value basis.

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby awards the contracts to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC providing for the purchase of Window Washing Services in the estimated annual amount of $350,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operation and Construction Management."

PURPOSE
This contract action provides for the purchase of Window Washing Services. The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices. The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses (which include the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations). The contractor(s) will provide the labor and tools required for completing window-washing services.

BACKGROUND
A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty-day period. Additionally, the Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to one hundred nine (109) potential Offerors. The four (4) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management Department considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by is recommended for award on a best value basis.

An evaluation process to formally award multiple contracts to various Offerors was conducted to reduce the delays in repetitive bidding, expand the range of services, and to ensure services are available when needed. The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period, the amount paid will depend on the amount of services purchased. Each contract will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 and has three, one-year options to renew upon mutual consent of the Contractor and Alamo Colleges District. The contract awarded to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., and Champion Diversified Services will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goals.

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: $350,000 estimated annually; Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided as requirements are identified.
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and Construction Management

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder
Date: 2023.08.22 13:35:44 -05'00'

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

PRICE TABULATION
Purchase of Window Washing Services 2023-0036

Northeast Lakeview College (NLC)	Bld #	SqFt	Champion Diversified Services: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Royal Kim: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Skywaters: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Glass Geeks: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Llano Wellness Center	0100	47,433	$ 1,700.00	47,433	$ 1,229.06	47,433	$ 2,561.00	47,433	$ 1,375.00
Facilities - Physical Plant	0200A	10,763	$ 225.00	10,763	$ 250.00	10,763	$ 581.00	10,763	$ 225.00
Bosque Science Building	200	26,436	$ 1,500.00	26,436	$ 1,216.12	26,436	$ 1,411.00	26,436	$ 783.00
Brazos Student Union	0300	64,191	$ 1,800.00	64,191	$ 1,618.05	64,191	$ 3,466.00	64,191	$ 2,082.00
Blanco Hall Fine Arts	0400	25,285	$ 1,700.00	25,285	$ 875.15	25,285	$ 1,365.00	25,285	$ 1,850.00
Lampasas Performing Arts Center	0500	22,320	$ 1,400.00	22,320	$ 1,010.35	22,320	$ 1,205.00	25,133	$ 1,598.00
Comal Learning Resource Center	0600	86,260	$ 3,000.00	86,260	$ 2,034.60	86,260	$ 4,658.00	86,260	$ 2,987.00
Salado Hall - Academic	0700	64,241	$ 2,800.00	64,241	$ 2,018.30	64,241	$ 3,469.00	64,241	$ 3,190.00
Medina CTE Center	0800	22,300	$ 1,400.00	22,300	$ 517.50	22,300	$ 1,204.00	22,300	$ 898.00
Paluxy Hall	900	86,390	$ 6,400.00	86,390	$ 3,351.60	86,390	$ 4,665.00	86,390	$ 2,979.00

Central Texas Technology Center (CTTC)	Bld #	SqFt	Champion Diversified Services: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Royal Kim: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Skywaters: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Glass Geeks: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Building B	218B	27,454	$ 1,200.00	27,454	$ 640.00	27,454	NO BID	27,454	$ 501.00

Northwest Vista College (NVC)	Bld #	SqFt	Champion Diversified Services: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Royal Kim: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Skywaters: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Glass Geeks: Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Texas Persimmon Physical Plant	0001	11,066	$ 275.00	11,066	$ 237.18	11,066	$ 775.00	11,066	$ 200.00
Mountain Laurel Hall	0002	74,048	$ -	74,048	$ 3,680.00	74,048	$ 5,183.00	74,048	$ 5,006.00
Manzanillo Hall	0003	30,935	$ 2,300.00	30,935	$ 3,014.15	30,935	$ 2,165.00	30,935	$ 2,562.00
Huisache Hall (GYM)	0004	71,996	$ 2,800.00	71,996	$ 4,945.00	71,996	$ 5,039.00	71,996	$ 2,714.00
Juniper Hall - Academic Building	0005	76,184	$ 3,500.00	76,184	$ 2,070.00	76,184	$ 5,332.00	76,184	$ 5,250.00
Redbud Learning Center	0006	52,344	$ 2,000.00	52,344	$ 2,276.25	52,344	$ 3,664.00	52,344	$ 2,320.00
Live Oak Hall	0007	85,848	$ 3,200.00	85,848	$ 2,950.00	85,848	$ 6,009.00	85,848	$ 3,414.00
Palmetto Fine Arts	0008	60,464	$ 1,600.00	60,464	$ 2,135.55	60,464	$ 4,232.00	60,464	$ 2,824.00
Mexican Persimmon Physical Plant	9	17,058	$ 250.00	17,508	$ 205.00	17,508	$ 1,194.00	17,508	$ 100.00
Cypress Campus Center	0010	56,814	$ 2,200.00	56,814	$ 1,336.30	56,814	$ 3,976.00	56,814	$ 21,400.00
Pecan Hall	0011	29,439	$ 1,600.00	29,439	$ 1,847.00	29,439	$ 2,060.00	29,439	$ 1,600.00
Desert Willow/Welcome Center	14	53,157	$ 5,000.00	53,157	$ 7,150.00	53,157	$ 3,720.00	53,057	$ 3,292.00
STEM Center of Excellence	15	53,044	$ 7,000.00	53,044	$ 7,065.00	53,044	$ 3,713.00	53,044	$ 6,264.00

Westside Education Technology Center (WETC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Building	A & B	46,907	$ 950.00	46,907	$ 2,150.00	46,907	$ 2,777.00	46,907	$ 1,346.00

Palo Alto College (PAC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
San Marcos Hall	0001	12,609	$ 400.00	12,609	$ 350.00	12,609	$ 1,386.00	12,609	$ 340.00
Guadalupe Hall	0002	12,863	$ 400.00	12,863	$ 325.00	12,863	$ 1,414.00	12,863	$ 380.00
Counseling Services	0003	3,087	$ 250.00	3,087	$ 125.00	3,087	$ 350.00	3,087	$ 680.00
Palomino Center	0003	17,925	$ 700.00	17,925	$ 780.00	17,925	$ 1,971.00	17,925	$ 125.00
Facilities / UPS Store	0004	9,915	$ 800.00	9,915	$ 350.00	9,915	$ 1,090.00	9,915	$ 200.00
Frio Hall	0005	14,357	$ 400.00	14,357	$ 276.00	14,357	$ 1,579.00	14,357	$ 440.00
Nueces Hall	0006	14,375	$ 350.00	14,375	$ 325.00	14,375	$ 1,581.00	14,375	$ 364.00
Gutierrez Learning Labs	0007	7,562	$ 350.00	7,562	$ 185.00	7,562	$ 680.00	7,562	$ 150.00
Medina Hall	0008	6,228	$ 400.00	6,228	$ 175.00	6,228	$ 560.00	6,228	$ 150.00
San Jacinto Hall	15	36,117	$ 800.00	36,117	$ 1,020.00	36,117	$ 3,250.00	36,117	$ 938.00
Concho Hall & Gallery	8	10,800	$ 750.00	10,800	$ 350.00	10,800	$ 972.00	10,800	$ 300.00
Pedernales Hall	9	17,112	$ 700.00	9,915	$ 325.00	9,915	$ 1,540.00	9,915	$ 300.00
Executive Offices	7	12,242	$ 700.00	10,800	$ 450.00	10,800	$ 1,101.00	10,800	$ 400.00
Brazos Hall	22	54,064	$ 1,900.00	54,064	$ 2,715.75	54,064	$ 4,865.00	54,064	$ 2,105.00
Sabine Hall	18	29,583	$ 800.00	29,583	$ 1,440.00	29,583	$ 2,662.00	29,583	$ 719.00
Performing Arts/Convocation Center	20	46,549	$ 1,200.00	46,549	$ 1,441.00	46,549	$ 4,189.00	46,549	$ 774.00
Ray Ellison Family Center (Child Care)	6	6,700	$ 700.00	6,700	$ 100.00	6,700	$ 603.00	6,700	$ 200.00
College Student Center	0018	22,243	$ 650.00	22,243	$ 1,020.00	22,243	$ 2,001.00	22,243	$ 500.00
Ozuna	12	75,830	$ 2,500.00	75,830	$ 2,420.75	75,830	$ 6,824.00	75,830	$ 1,683.00
Soccer Field Concession Stand/Restroom Building	38	1,209	$ 75.00	1,209	$ 75.00	1,209	$ 110.00	1,209	$ 10.00
Veterinary Technology	19	15,920	$ 600.00	15,920	$ 720.00	15,920	$ 1,432.00	15,920	$ 486.00
Rio Grande Multi-Purpose	41	53,044	$ 5,800.00	53,044	$ 2,525.00	53,044	$ 680.00	53,044	$ 2,071.00

Southside ED and Training Center (SETC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
SETC	0001	48,915	$ 1,200.00	48,915	NO BID	48,915	$ 2,500.00	48,915	$ 715.00

First Responders Academy (FRA)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
New Buildings	1	32,000	$ 2,000.00	32,000	$ 725.00	32,000	$ 2,500.00	32,000	$ 1,188.00

San Antonio College (SAC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Candler Physical Education Center	0001	70,873	$ 2,000.00	70,873	$ 900.00	70,873	$ 4,252.00	70,873	$ 930.00
Gonzales Hall	0002	31,588	$ 3,500.00	31,588	$ 2,156.25	31,588	$ 1,895.00	31,588	$ 4,824.00
McCreless Hall	0003	48,498	$ 3,000.00	48,498	$ 1,849.20	48,498	$ 2,909.00	48,498	$ 2,440.00
McAllister Fine Arts Center	0004	60,902	$ 2,800.00	60,902	$ 2,791.60	60,902	$ 3,654.00	60,902	$ 2,169.00
Bennett West (Old Radio Television Film)	0005	3,248	$ 450.00	3,248	$ 269.00	3,248	$ 200.00	3,248	$ 590.00
College Information Technologies (Ashby House)	11	3,468	$ 400.00	3,468	$ 193.20	3,468	$ 220.00	3,468	$ 500.00
Longwith Radio Television & Film	13	30,240	$ 900.00	30,240	$ 1,116.00	30,240	$ 1,814.00	30,240	$ 908.00
Facilities Building	14	13,304	$ 400.00	13,304	$ 126.25	13,304	$ 800.00	13,304	$ 200.00
Visual Arts & Technology Center	15	31,506	$ 1,500.00	31,506	$ 561.60	31,506	$ 1,890.00	31,506	$ 615.00
Loftin Student Center	20	50,748	$ 1,700.00	50,765	$ 2,150.40	50,765	$ 3,045.00	50,765	$ 1,664.00
Fletcher Administration Center	21	63,470	$ 2,300.00	63,470	$ 1,327.20	63,470	$ 3,808.00	63,470	$ 4,235.00
Moody Learning Center	24	188,413	$ 6,000.00	188,413	$ 3,225.00	188,413	$ 11,304.00	188,413	$ 12,520.00
Chemistry/Geology Building	25	50,748	$ 1,800.00	50,748	$ 1,345.20	50,748	$ 3,044.00	50,748	$ 1,290.00
Scobee Planetarium (Challenger Learning Center)	26	20,761	$ 3,000.00	20,761	$ 873.60	20,761	$ 1,245.00	20,761	$ 1,880.00
Student Success	27	21,693	$ 800.00	21,693	$ 661.20	21,693	$ 1,301.00	21,693	$ 500.00
Nail Technical Center	28	82,791	$ 2,100.00	82,791	$ 1,173.60	82,791	$ 4,967.00	82,791	$ 1,164.00
Chance Academic Center	29	120,000	$ 5,000.00	120,000	$ 1,950.00	120,000	$ 7,200.00	120,000	$ 5,438.00
Empowerment, Seguir Adelante Cty & Women's Center	32	7,075	$ 500.00	7,075	$ 272.20	7,075	$ 450.00	7,075	$ 300.00
Nursing & Allied Health Complex	33	123,707	$ 3,000.00	123,707	$ 2,541.60	123,707	$ 7,422.00	123,707	$ 3,750.00
Academic Instruction Center (Oppenheimer)	0034	77,358	$ 4,800.00	77,358	$ 2,439.60	77,358	$ 4,641.00	77,358	$ 6,528.00
Eco Centro	46	3,358	$ 100.00	3,358	$ 111.60	3,358	$ 275.00	8,400	$ 200.00
Science	55	19,605	$ 800.00	19,605	$ 620.60	19,605	$ 1,372.00	4,974	$ 1,152.00
Childcare/Santikos Multipurpose	52	21,000	$ 1,000.00	21,000	$ 633.60	21,000	$ 1,470.00	21,000	$ 350.00
Veteran Center	22	20,000	$ 1,600.00	20,000	$ 620.60	20,000	$ 1,400.00	20,000	$ 2,610.00

St. Phillips College (SPC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning

Watson Fine Arts Center	0001	50,360	$	2,000.00	50,360	$	2,466.00	50,360	$	2,518.00	50,360	$	1,692.00
Applied Science Building	0002	87,400	$	2,000.00	87,400	$	2,214.00	87,400	$	4,370.00	87,400	$	3,248.00
Continuing Education	0003	10,000	$	500.00	10,000	$	824.40	10,000	$	500.00	3,000	$	678.00
Applied Health, One Stop and CLR	8	217,265	$	6,200.00	217,265	$	7,834.40	217,265	$	10,863.00	217,265	$	5,729.00
Science Building (William C. Davis)	9	83,829	$	1,500.00	83,829	$	1,574.40	83,829	$	4,191.00	83,829	$	150.00
Sutton Learning Center	10	119,740	$	4,800.00	119,740	$	2,713.20	119,740	$	5,987.00	119,740	$	4,555.00
Norris Technical Building	11	71,000	$	2,000.00	71,000	$	2,317.20	71,000	$	3,550.00	71,000	$	3,200.00
Campus Center	12	20,064	$	600.00	20,064	$	1,034.40	20,064	$	1,003.00	20,064	$	698.00
Turbon Student Center	13	20,000	$	1,500.00	20,000	$	1,792.50	20,000	$	1,000.00	20,000	$	1,323.00
Bowden Building (New)	26	87,400	$	2,100.00	87,400	$	2,750.00	87,400	$	4,370.00	87,400	$	700.00
Bowden Building (Old)	14	20,830	$	1,800.00	20,830	$	2,250.00	20,830	$	1,041.00	85,829	$	2,583.00
Campus Security Building	16	1,857	$	150.00	1,857	$	37.20	1,857	$	250.00	1,857	$	100.00
Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC)	17	12,831	$	500.00	12,831	$	187.20	12,831	$	645.00	12,831	$	620.00
Child Development Center	18	6,700	$	450.00	6,700	$	111.60	6,700	$	335.00	6,700	$	400.00
Veterans Outreach (off campus @ 202 Connelly St.)	20	12,000	$	700.00	12,000	$	187.20	12,000	$	600.00	12,000	$	626.00
Health and Wellness (Natatorium)	23	20,000	$	1,200.00	20,000	$	337.20	20,000	$	1,000.00	20,000	$	558.00
Travel, Hospitality & Culinary (THCA)	24	62,128	$	3,000.00	62,128	$	840.00	62,128	$	3,106.00	62,128	$	815.00

SOUTHWEST CAMPUS (SWC)	**Bld #**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**
Industrial Technology Center	0001	294,113	$ 4,800.00	294,113	$ 5,510.80	294,113	$ 11,764.00	294,113	$ 5,360.00
Aircraft Technology Center	0002	34,240	$ 1,600.00	34,240	$ 787.00	34,240	$ 1,369.00	34,240	$ 1,520.00
Multi-Disciplinary Instructional Center	0003	50,360	$ 1,700.00	50,360	$ 787.00	50,360	$ 2,014.00	50,360	$ 960.00
Redundant Dispatch Center / Police	10	3,000	$ 300.00	3,000	$ 225.00	3,000	$ 250.00	3,000	$ 300.00
Diesel Technology Center	0006	13,223	$ 300.00	13,223	$ 2,200.00	13,223	$ 528.00	13,223	$ 300.00
Diesel Technology Labs	0007	11,048	$ 300.00	11,048	$ 1,995.00	11,048	$ 441.00	11,048	$ 300.00
Workforce Center of Excellence	0008	40,000	$ 900.00	40,000	$ 1,650.00	40,000	$ 1,600.00	40,000	$ 870.00
Welding and Auto Body	0010	62,093	$ 3,000.00	62,093	$ 1,746.20	62,093	$ 3,104.00	62,093	$ 960.00

Brackenridge Education & Training Center (BETC)	**Bld #**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**

Brackenridge Education & Training Center	1	5,700	$	400.00	5,700	$	900.00	5,700	$	800.00	5,700	$	735.00

Eastside Educational Training Center (EETC)	**Bld #**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**
Main Building	0001	33,500	$ 1,900.00	33,500	$ 1,200.00	33,500	$ 3,015.00	33,500	$ 6,835.00
Library	3	15,840	$ 700.00	15,840	$ 600.00	15,840	$ 1,425.00	15,840	$ 760.00
Early Childhood Facility	6	5,555	$ 400.00	5,555	$ 300.00	5,555	$ 500.00	15,840	$ 600.00

Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success (ACCESS) 2222 N. Alamo	**Bld #**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**	**SqFt**	**Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning**
Access Complex	1	160,000	$ 25,000.00	160,000	$ 5,810.00	160,000	$ 6,800.00	160,000	$ 12,765.00
Estimated Annual Amount:			$ 174,575.00		$ 150,681.66		$ 260,481.00		$194,694.00

Price Ranked	2	1	4	3
Technical Ranked	2	1	3	4
Overall Ranked	2	1	3	4

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

CSP 2023-0036

EVALUATION CRITERIA
Purchase of Window Washing Services

Criteria	Maximum Points
1. Purchase Price	25
2. Reputation of the Vendor and of the Vendor's Goods or Services	15
3. Quality of Vendor's Goods and Services	15
4. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	25
5. Other Relevant Factors (Health & Safety Plan, OSHA Recordable Incident Rates and OSHA Lost Workday Case Incident Rates)	20
Total:	100

Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Garbage & Recycling Services

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations & Construction Management

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

<u>Maintenance and Operations:</u> The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Charges to the Chancellor

Project Management for Capital Projects

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Award a Contract – Garbage & Recycling Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Garbage & Recycling Services

- The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses (which include the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations). The contractor(s) will provide the labor and tools required for completing the services.

- The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Garbage & Recycling Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards contracts to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and to Republic Services.

Contract Term: The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

SMWVBE: N

Local: Y – Republic Services

Funding: Estimated $300,000 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
ACHIEVING THE DREAM LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Thank you.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to forty-one (41) potential Offerors.

- The three (3) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements.

- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services are recommended for award on a best value basis.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 2018 Award Recipient
LEADER COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER
"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services in the estimated annual amount of $300,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE
This contract action provides for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services. The scope of services requires the contractor to provide the labor and equipment required to assist the Alamo Colleges District with a collection system that will maintain or improve current recycle and garbage collection and disposal services. The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses including the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations. The service delivery requirements for Northeast Lakeview College are not included in this contract action and will be provided under a separate agreement.

BACKGROUND
A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty (30) day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to forty-one (41) potential Offerors. The three (3) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC, and Republic Services are recommended for award on a best value basis. The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period, and the amount paid is based on the actual amount purchased. The contracts awarded by the Board of Trustees as a result of the CSP will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027, and have three, one-year options to renew upon mutual consent of the Contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS
Financial: Estimated $300,000 annually. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided as requirements are identified.
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None
ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and Construction Management

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder Date: 2023.08.28 10:10:15 -05'00'

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

PRICE TABULATION

2023-0035 Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection and Disposal Services

Item #	Location			Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services			
A. Recycle Collection and Disposal Services		Quantity & Size	Frequency of Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup Yearly	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Price Per Haul or Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup Yearly	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Price Per Haul or Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup Yearly	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly
1	Northeast Lakeview College, 1201 Kitty Hawk Rd, Universal City	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	$789.13	$9,469.56	$899.00	$10,788.00	$732.00	$8,784.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
2	Northwest Vista College, 3535 N. Ellison Dr.	One (1)- 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	$809.92	$9,719.04	$899.00	$10,788.00	$732.00	$8,784.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$485.00	$5,820.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
3	Palo Alto College, 1400 W. Villaret Blvd.	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	$768.34	$9,220.08	$899.00	$10,788.00	$732.00	$8,784.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$485.00	$5,820.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
4	San Antonio College, 1819 N. Main Ave.	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	$747.55	$8,970.60	$899.00	$10,788.00	$732.00	$8,784.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$485.00	$5,820.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
5	St. Philip's College, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr.	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	$726.76	$8,721.12	$899.00	$10,788.00	$732.00	$8,784.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$485.00	$5,820.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
6	St. Philip's College, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr.	30 Totes	Tuesday - Average 5 x month	$331.95	$3,983.40	$0.00	$0.00	$510.00	$6,120.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,299.00	$15,588.00	$0.00	$0.00
7	SPC Southwest Campus, 800 Quintana Rd.	16 Totes	Wednesday - Average 5 x month	$177.04	$2,124.48	$0.00	$0.00	$272.00	$3,264.00	$0.00	$0.00	$692.80	$8,313.60	$0.00	$0.00
8	Workforce Center of Excellence, Welding & Autobody, 203 Norton St.	4 Totes	Tuesday - Average 4 x month	$44.26	$531.12	$0.00	$0.00	$68.00	$816.00	$0.00	$0.00	$173.20	$2,078.40	$0.00	$0.00

9	First Responders Academy, 15775 IH 35 S	4 yd container	Wednesday - Average 5 x month	$94.17	$1,130.04	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$131.00	$1,572.00	$0.00	$0.00
10	ACCESS, 2222 N. Alamo St.	One (1) - 4 yd container	Wednesday - Average 5 x month	$110.65	$1,327.80	$0.00	$0.00	$170.00	$2,040.00	$0.00	$0.00	$433.00	$5,196.00	$0.00	$0.00
11	Eastside Education and Training Center, 4551 Dietrich Rd	One (1) - 3 yd container	Friday Average 4 x month	$70.63	$847.56	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$111.00	$1,332.00	$0.00	$0.00
12	Southside Education and Training Center, 1760 Martinez Losoya Rd	One (1) - 3yd container	Friday Average 4 x month	$70.63	$847.56	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$111.00	$1,332.00	$0.00	$0.00
13	Westside Education and Training Center, 610 SW 41st Street	One (1)- 3 yd container	Friday Average 4 x month	$70.63	$847.56	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$111.00	$1,332.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Price Per Year for Compactors			$36,630.84		$43,152.00		$35,136.00		$42,000.00		$23,280.00		$24,000.00	
	Price per year for Totes/Containers			$11,639.52				$17,690.88				$36,744.00			
	Total Price Per Year			$112,793.76				$114,110.88				$84,024.00			

Item #	Location			Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services			
B. Garbage Collection and Disposal Service		Quantity & Size	Frequency of Pickup	Monthly Price	Yearly Price	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Monthly Price	Yearly Price	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Monthly Price	Yearly Price	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly
1	Northeast Lakeview College, Comal Learning Resource Center	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
2	Northeast Lakeview College, Brazos Student Union	Three (3) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Twenty-four (24) pulls per month	$746.95	$8,963.40	$0.00	$0.00	$612.31	$7,347.72	$0.00	$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
3	Northeast Lakeview College, Lampasas P. Arts Building	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	$62.25	$747.00	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid

4	Northeast Lakeview College, Paluxy Hall	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	$62.25	$747.00	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
5	Northwest Vista College, Various locations on campus	Nine (9) each - 8 cubic yard containers	Two (2) pulls per week. Seventy-two (72) pulls per month	$2,240.86	$26,890.32	$0.00	$0.00	$1,689.18	$20,270.16	$0.00	$0.00	$2,250.00	$27,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
6	Northwest Vista College, Mexican Persimmon, Compactor	One(1) each - 42 cubic yard container (compactor)	Pull when full	$713.25	$8,559.00	$621.67	$7,460.04	$604.00	$7,248.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$633.00	$7,596.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
7	Palo Alto College, Brazos Hall	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00
8	Palo Alto College, Concho Hall	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00
9	Palo Alto College, Facilities	One (1) - 40 cubic yard roll off	Pull upon request	$545.02	$6,540.24	$0.00	$0.00	$450.00	$5,400.00	$0.00	$0.00	$425.00	$5,100.00	$0.00	$0.00
10	Palo Alto College, Rio Grande Building	One (1)- 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
11	Palo Alto College, Ozuna Building	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
12	Palo Alto College, Performing Arts	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pulls per week. Four (4) pulls per month	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00
13	Palo Alto College, Sabine Hall	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pulls per week. Four (4) pulls per month	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00

14	Palo Alto College, Student Center	One (1) each - 33 cubic yard compactor	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month	$1,503.31	$18,039.72	$794.44	$9,533.28	$596.00	$7,152.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$633.00	$7,596.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
15	Palo Alto College, Veterinary Technology Building	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00
16	San Antonio College, Maintenance Shop	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Five (5) pulls per week. Forty (40) pulls per month	$622.46	$7,469.52	$0.00	$0.00	$602.14	$7,225.68	$0.00	$0.00	$535.00	$6,420.00	$0.00	$0.00
17	San Antonio College, Cafeteria / Loftin Student Center	Two (2) - 8 cubic yard containers	Five (5) pulls per week. 40 pulls per month	$1,244.92	$14,939.04	$0.00	$0.00	$1,019.58	$12,234.96	$0.00	$0.00	$1,070.00	$12,840.00	$0.00	$0.00
18	San Antonio College, McAllister Fine Arts Building	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Five (5) pulls per week. Twenty (20) pulls per month	$622.46	$7,469.52	$0.00	$0.00	$602.14	$7,225.68	$0.00	$0.00	$535.00	$6,420.00	$0.00	$0.00
19	San Antonio College, 310 W. Ashby House	One (1) - 4 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$206.72	$2,480.64	$387.00	$4,644.00	$178.00	$2,136.00	$0.00	$0.00
20	San Antonio College, 204 Evergreen St, Compactor	One (1) - 35 cubic yard container (compactor)	Pull when full	$734.34	$8,812.08	$794.44	$9,533.28	$551.00	$6,612.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$500.00	$6,000.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
21	San Antonio College, 204 Evergreen St., Grounds	One (1) - 30 cubic yard open top container	Pull upon request	$502.16	$6,025.92	$0.00	$0.00	$385.00	$4,620.00	$0.00	$0.00	$425.00	$5,100.00	$0.00	$0.00
22	St. Philips College, Central Utility Plant	One (1) each - 42 cubic yard compactor	Pull when full	$734.04	$8,808.48	$621.67	$7,460.04	$559.00	$6,708.00	$875.00	$10,500.00	$450.00	$5,400.00	$500.00	$6,000.00
23	St. Philips College, THCA Building (Loading Dock)	One (1) - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pulls per week. Four (4)	$62.25	$747.00	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$105.00	$1,260.00	$0.00	$0.00

			pulls per month												
24	St. Philip's College, Lot #15	Two (2) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$497.97	$5,975.64	$0.00	$0.00	$432.83	$5,193.96	$0.00	$0.00	$500.00	$6,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
25	St. Philip's College, Watson Fine Arts Building	Two (2) each - 4 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Sixteen (16) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$341.05	$4,092.60	$0.00	$0.00	$356.00	$4,272.00	$0.00	$0.00
26	St. Philip's College, VOTC, 202 Connelly St.	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	$62.25	$747.00	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$105.00	$1,260.00	$0.00	$0.00
27	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 8	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. 8 pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
28	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 3	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
29	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 70	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
30	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 7	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two(2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00

31	SPC - Southwest Campus, Welding & Auto, 203 Norton St.	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
32	SPC - Southwest Campus, Workforce Center of Excellence, Building 8	One (1) each 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	$248.98	$2,987.76	$0.00	$0.00	$253.35	$3,040.20	$0.00	$0.00	$250.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
33	First Responders Academy 15775 IH 35 S. Atascosa, TX	One (1) 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week 8 cubic yard container	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00
34	Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success (ACCESS), 2222 N. Alamo. St.	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	Three (3) pulls per week. Twelve (12) pulls per month	$373.48	$4,481.76	$0.00	$0.00	$369.62	$4,435.44	$0.00	$0.00	$346.00	$4,152.00	$0.00	$0.00
35	Eastside Education Training Center, 4551 Dietrich Rd.	One (1) 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week Four (4) pulls per month	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$137.09	$1,645.08	$0.00	$0.00	$143.00	$1,716.00	$0.00	$0.00
36	Southside Education Training Center, 1760 Martinez Losoya Rd	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month	$62.25	$747.00	$0.00	$0.00	$113.56	$1,362.72	$0.00	$0.00	$105.00	$1,260.00	$0.00	$0.00
37	Westside Education Training Center 610 SW 41st St.	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	$124.49	$1,493.88	$0.00	$0.00	$206.72	$2,480.64	$0.00	$0.00	$178.00	$2,136.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Price Per Year			$66,587.00		$13,986.64		$143,305.08		$46,644.00		$147,960.00		$24,000.00	
	Total Price Per Year			$200,573.64				$189,949.08				$171,960.00			

Item #	Location		Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services			
C. Miscellaneous Container Rental			Price	Price Per Pulls Year	Drop Off & Removal Charge	Price Per Pulls Per Year	Price	Price Per Pulls Year	Drop Off & Removal Charge	Price Per Pulls Per Year	Price	Price Per Pulls Year	Drop Off & Removal Charge	Price Per Pulls Per Year

1	District Wide	30 cubic yard roll-off container	5 pulls per year	$495.00	$2,475.00	$125.00	$1,500.00	$390.00	$1,950.00	$193.00	$564.00	$425.00	$2,125.00	$175.00	$875.00
2	District Wide	40 cubic yard roll-off container	10 pulls per year	$595.00	$5,950.00	$125.00	$1,500.00	$450.00	$4,500.00	$193.00	$610.00	$425.00	$4,250.00	$175.00	$1,750.00
Total Misc. Container Rental				$11,425.00				$7,624.00				$9,000.00			

Item #	Location	Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC	Tiger Sanitation, Inc.	Republic Services
D. Additional Charges - Installation of Compactors		**Price**	**Price**	**Price**
1	Compactor Installation Fee	$2,000.00	$0.00	$3,500.00
2	Compactor Removal Fee	$2,000.00	$1,200.00	$500.00
	Total Price for Installation and Removal of Compactors	$4,000.00	$1,200.00	$4,000.00

	Estimated Annual Total	$307,421.00	$293,599.96	$268,984.00
	TECHNICAL RANKING	3	2	1
	PRICE RANKING	3	2	1
	OVERALL RANKING	3	2	1

Note 1 - Tiger Sanitation, LLC added $45.00 per ton to price to line 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 32, 35, 40, 69, and 70

Note 2- Services for Northeast Lakeview College are not included, and will be purchased under a separate contract action.

EVALUATION CRITERIA
Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Criteria	Maximum Points
1. Purchase Price	35
2. Reputation of the Vendor and of the Vendor's Goods or Services	10
3. Quality of Vendor's Goods and Services	20
4. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	35
Total:	100